# Well dressed?

The present and future sustainability of clothing and textiles in the United Kingdom.

**Technical annex** 

Julian M Allwood Søren Ellebæk Laursen Cecilia Malvido de Rodríguez Nancy M P Bocken

Institute for Manufacturing University of Cambridge November 2006

# CONTENTS

| 1. Introduction  | 3  |
|--|----|
| 2. The United Kingdom textile mass balance   | 4  |
| Import and export of fibres in 2004 by mass  | 5  |
| Import and export of yarns in 2004 by mass   | 6  |
| Import and export of fabrics in 2004 by mass                                       | 7  |
| Import and export of intermediate products in 2004 by mass                         | 8  |
| Import and export of products in 2004 by mass                                      | 9  |
| Consumption and emissions from the Clothing and Textile industry                   | 10 |
| Footnotes to the section "The United Kingdom C&T mass balance"                     | 13 |
| 3. Scenario analysis   | 14 |
| Environmental scenario analysis  | 19 |
| Basic product data for the 3 base-case – at product level and at UK level          | 21 |
| Material and waste flow in the life cycle of the 3 textile products - Base cases   | 22 |
| Textile material transportation needed in the life cycle of the 3 textile products |    |
| - Base cases   | 26 |
| Material and waste flow in the life cycle of the 3 textile products – Scenarios    | 30 |
| Textile material transportation needed in the life cycle of the 3 textile products |    |
| - Scenarios  | 35 |
| Toxicity evaluation  | 43 |
| Economic and social scenario analysis  | 45 |
| Economic and social analysis – Base cases  | 45 |
| Economic and social analysis - Scenarios   | 56 |

## Introduction

This technical annex presents technical background details for the report "Well dressed? The present and future sustainability of clothing and textiles in the United Kingdom", 2006, ISBN 1-902546-52-0. The first part of the report looks at the flow of material through the UK arising from present day demand for clothing and textiles. The second part of the report explores the possibility that the UK's demand could be met in different ways. Five person-years of work leading to the report were funded by the Landfill Tax Credit scheme, through the Biffaward scheme administered by the Royal Society of Wildlife Trusts and with 10% funding from Marks and Spencer.

This technical annex is intended to be valuable for people who want to learn more about the technical details in preparing the report.

## The United Kingdom clothing and textile mass balance

The numbers and the two figures in the "Well dressed?" report on page 18-21 are primarily based on these sources:

- Detailed HM Revenue & Customs 2004 trade data by value and quantity covering chapters 50 to 63 in the "Combined Nomenclature" classification system. Downloaded from http://www.uktradeinfo.com/
- Detailed UK 2004 production data by value and quantity provided by the British Apparel & Textile Confederation (BATC) and using the PRODCOM classification system (PRODucts of the European COMmunity).

In addition various other sources were used (see list on page 13).

On the following pages the sums and numbers used for further analysis later in this mass balance section or numbers directly presented in the "Well dressed?" report are high-lined in bold. In addition other especially important details and assumptions are also marked in bold.

# Import and export of <u>fibres</u> in 2004 by mass

| 01         SILKWORM COCCONS SUITABLE FOR REELING         22,138         1,7,7           02         RAW SILK, NETHER SPUN NOR THROWN         22,206         16           03         SILK WASTE, INCL. COCCONS UNDITABLE FOR REELING, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED         228,376         161,11           100X         DISTRUMANT, CLE COCCONS UNDITABLE FOR REELING, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED         228,376         161,11           100X         DISTRUMANT, NETHER CARDED DIST, COMBED (EXCL. WOCL, HARL AND         5,340,336         11,00,31           103         WASTE OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANMAL HAIR, INCL. YARN WASTE (EXCL.         5,480,338         7,036,22           104         MARTE DE STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANMAL HAIR, INCL. YARN WASTE (EXCL.         5,480,838         7,036,22           105         WORD AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED, INCL. COMBED WOOL IN         7,356,088         7,236,78           105         WORD, AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED, INCL. COMBED WOOL IN         7,366,088         7,228,77           105         WORD, AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED, INCL. COMBED WOOL IN         7,366,088         7,228,77           105         WORD, AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED, INCL. COMBED WOOL IN         7,366,088         7,228,77           105         WORD, AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED, INCL. MARK MAD AND MASTE  | Detailed HM Revenue & Customs 2004 trade data in the "Combined Nomenclature"<br>classification system downloaded from www.uktradeinfo.com/   | Quan          | tity kg       |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|
| 002         RAW SILK, NETHER SPUN NOR THROWN         22,206         11           002         SILK WASTE, INCL COCOONS UNSUITABLE FOR REELING, VARN WASTE AND GARNETTED         298,376         161,11           101         WOOL, NETHER CARDED NOR COMBED (EXCL COTTON)         52,971,567         41,800,11           101         WOOL, NETHER CARDES ANIAL HAR, NETHER CARDED NOR COMBED (EXCL, WOOL HAIR AND         3,136,151         1,106,31           103         WASTE OR WOOL OR OF FINE OR COASE ANIAL HAR, NETHER CARDED NOR COMBED (EXCL, WAOL HAIR AND         5,480,838         7,036,22           114         WOOL AN OF THE GR COASE ANIAL HAR, NEITHER CARDED NOR COMBED (INCL COMBED NOR)         5,480,838         7,036,22           1103         WASTE OR WOOL OR OF FINE OR COASE ANIMAL HAIR, CATCHER OF BROOMS AND         7,356,068         7,228,72           1104         GARNETTED STOCK, WASTE OF VARIA NU BRISTLES USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF BROOMS AND         7,356,068         7,228,72           1103         GARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED INCL COMBED WOOL IN         7,356,068         7,228,72           1104         GARNETTED STOCK         11,276,667         516,33         3,413,91           1152         GOTTON, KARDE OR COMBED         18,826,273         159,11         128,268,867         3,413,91           1025         COTTON, KARDE OR COMBED   |  | Total Imports | Total Exports |
| 0202         RAW SILK, NETHER SPUN NOR THROWN         272.006         11.           023         SILK WASTE, INCL COCOONS UNSUITABLE FOR REELING, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED         298.376         161.1           1000         FINE OR COARSE ANMAL HAIR, WETHER CARDED NOR COMBED (EXCL WOLL HARE AND<br>STRUE SIGNED AND COARSE ANMAL HAIR, NETHER CARDED NOR COMBED (EXCL WOLL HARE AND<br>AND COARSE ANMAL HAIR, NETHER CARDED NOR COMBED (EXCL WOLL HARE AND<br>SIGNED AND COARSE ANMAL HAIR, NETHER CARDED NOR COMBED (EXCL<br>MARE OR TALL).         5.480,838         7.036,22           101         FINE OR COARSE ANMAL HAIR, NECT YARN WASTE (EXCL<br>SARNETTED STOCK, WASTE OF HAIR AND BRISTLES USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF BROOMS AND<br>INSURSES, AND OF MOSCH AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NEITHER CARDED NOR<br>38,227         109.1           103         GARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NEITHER CARDED NOR<br>38,227         109.1           104         GARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NEITHER CARDED NOR<br>302.00TTON, CARDED OR COMBED         18.836,273           105         WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED INCL COMBED WOOL IN<br>7.356,068         7.228,72           105         WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NEITHER CARDED NOR<br>303.00TTON, CARDED OR COMBED         18.836,273         119.1           104         GARNETTED STOCK         11.276,669         7.228,72           201         COTTON, WASTE, INCL WARK WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         11.276,669         10.31,36           201   | 5001 :SILKWORM COCOONS SUITABLE FOR REELING  | 25.138        | 1,75          |
| TOCK         Control         Control         Control         Control         Control         Control         Science         Science <thscience< th=""> <thscience< th=""> <thscie< td=""><td>5002 :RAW SILK, NEITHER SPUN NOR THROWN</td><td></td><td>17</td></thscie<></thscience<></thscience<>   | 5002 :RAW SILK, NEITHER SPUN NOR THROWN  |               | 17            |
| 102       -FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NETHER CARDED NOR COMBED (EXCL. WOOL, HAIR AND<br>MARE OR TAL).       3,136,151       1,106,33         103       -WASTE OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, INCL. YARN WASTE (EXCL.<br>AARNETTED STOCK, WASTE OF HAIR AND BIRSTLES USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF BROOMS AND<br>INCISES, AND OH FORSEHAIR FROM THE<br>MARE OR TAL).       5,480,838       7,036,22         104       -CARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NETHER CARDED NOR<br>SUBSED.       38,227       109,1'         104       -CARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED INCL. COMBED WOOL IN<br>TAGKINGTON, NETHER CARDED NOR COMBED       18,336,273       159,1'         105       -WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED INCL. COMBED WOOL IN<br>TAGKINGTON, NETHER CARDED NOR COMBED       18,336,273       159,1'         102       -COTTON WESTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       11,276,668       30,11         201       -COTTON WESTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       11,276,667       516,3'         201       -COTTON WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       11,276,675       516,3'         201       -COTTON WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       11,276,676       34,13,90'         201       -COTTON WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       11,276,676       34,13,90'         201       -COTTON WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       281,340'       93,30'  | 5003 SILK WASTE, INCL. COCOONS UNSUITABLE FOR REELING, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK  | 298,376       | 161,177       |
| 102       -FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NETHER CARDED NOR COMBED (EXCL. WOOL, HAIR AND<br>MARE OR TAL).       3,136,151       1,106,33         103       -WASTE OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, INCL. YARN WASTE (EXCL.<br>AARNETTED STOCK, WASTE OF HAIR AND BIRSTLES USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF BROOMS AND<br>INCISES, AND OH FORSEHAIR FROM THE<br>MARE OR TAL).       5,480,838       7,036,22         104       -CARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NETHER CARDED NOR<br>SUBSED.       38,227       109,1'         104       -CARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED INCL. COMBED WOOL IN<br>TAGKINGTON, NETHER CARDED NOR COMBED       18,336,273       159,1'         105       -WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED INCL. COMBED WOOL IN<br>TAGKINGTON, NETHER CARDED NOR COMBED       18,336,273       159,1'         102       -COTTON WESTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       11,276,668       30,11         201       -COTTON WESTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       11,276,667       516,3'         201       -COTTON WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       11,276,675       516,3'         201       -COTTON WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       11,276,676       34,13,90'         201       -COTTON WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       11,276,676       34,13,90'         201       -COTTON WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       281,340'       93,30'  |  |               |               |
| RIRSTLES USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF BROOMS AND BRUSHES, AND HORSEHAR FROM THE         International and the state of   |  |               | 41,690,159    |
| ARNETTED STOCK, WASTE OF HAR AND BRISTLES USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF BROOMS AND<br>INSPESS, AND OF HORSEHAIR FROM THE MAKE OF TAIL)<br>104 :GARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NEITHER CARDED NOR<br>105 :WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED, INCL. COMBED WOOL IN<br>7,366,066<br>7,226,75<br>105 :WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED, INCL. COMBED WOOL IN<br>7,366,066<br>7,226,75<br>105 :WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED, INCL. COMBED WOOL IN<br>7,366,066<br>7,226,75<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,276,667<br>11,264,083<br>11,900<br>11,127,007<br>11,127,007<br>11,127,007<br>11,127,007<br>11,127,007<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11,127<br>11, | BRISTLES USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF BROOMS AND BRUSHES, AND HORSEHAIR FROM THE MANE OR TAIL)   | 3,136,151     | 1,106,387     |
| DOMEED         1           105         WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED, INCL. COMBED WOOL IN         7,356,068         7,228,74           RAGMENTS         1         1         7,356,068         7,228,74           201         COTTON, NEITHER CARDED NOR COMBED         18,836,273         159,11           202         COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED         18,836,273         159,11           203         COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED         13,626,886         30,11           301         #LAX, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         954,983         3,413,91           303         JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN, TOW AND         984,983         3,413,91           303         JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN, TOW AND         281,340         9,32           304         -SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN, TOW AND         41,527         5,55           904         -SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         21,411,450         49,07           501         -SYNTHETIC FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         21,411,450         49,07           501         -SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR         10,250,429         1,331,331,3  | 5103 :WASTE OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, INCL. YARN WASTE (EXCL.<br>GARNETTED STOCK, WASTE OF HAIR AND BRISTLES USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF BROOMS AND<br>BRUSHES, AND OF HORSEHAIR FROM THE MANE OR TAIL) | 5,480,838     | 7,036,252     |
| RAGMENTS       1.0011         201       :COTTON, NEITHER CARDED NOR COMBED       18.836.273         202       :COTTON, NEITHER CARDED NOR COMBED       13.626.886         203       :COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED       13.626.886         203       :COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED       13.626.886         203       :COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED       13.626.886         204       :ENDITION CARDED OR COMBED       13.626.886         205       :COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED       13.626.886         206       :ENDITION CARDED OR COMBED       13.626.886         207       :COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED       13.626.886         201       :ENDITION       :SOLOCA       864.063         201       :ENDITION       :SOLOCA       :SOLOCA         201       :SOLOCA       :COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED       :SOLOCA         202       :SOLOCA       :SOLOCA       :SOLOCA       :SOLOCA         203       :JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       :SOLOCA       :SOLOCA         204       :SOLA AND OTHER TEXTILE IFRES OF THE GENUS ACADRE, RW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT       :SOLOCA       :SOLOCA         205       :COCONUT, ABACA MANILA HEMO OR MUSA TEXTILS; RAME AND OTHER VEGETABLE       :SOLI :SUTTHEC FLILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPT  | 5104 :GARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NEITHER CARDED NOR COMBED  | 38,227        | 109,119       |
| 202         COTTON WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         11,276,667         516.33           203         :COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED         13,626,886         30,1           31         :ILAX, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND<br>DARMETED STOCK         954,983         3,413,94           302         :HEMP CANNABIG SATIVA ; RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF FRUE         954,983         3,413,94           303         :JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND<br>VASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK (EXCL, FLX, HEMP AND<br>AME)         281,340         9,33           304         :SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK (EXCL, FLX, HEMP AND<br>AME)         281,440         9,33           305         :COCONUT, ABACA 'MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS; RAME AND OTHER VEGETABLE<br>EXCL. YARN WASTE AND QARNETTED STOCK         21,411,450         49,0°           S01         :SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55         3,617,569         1,391,31         13,030,4'           S02         :SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55         4,094,113         13,030,4'           S03         :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR         10,250,429         1,038,72'           S03         :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, INCL. NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         <  | 5105 :WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED, INCL. COMBED WOOL IN<br>FRAGMENTS   | 7,356,068     | 7,228,757     |
| 202         COTTON WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         11,276,667         516.33           203         :COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED         13,626,886         30,1           31         :ILAX, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND<br>DARMETED STOCK         954,983         3,413,94           302         :HEMP CANNABIG SATIVA ; RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF FRUE         954,983         3,413,94           303         :JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND<br>VASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK (EXCL, FLX, HEMP AND<br>AME)         281,340         9,33           304         :SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK (EXCL, FLX, HEMP AND<br>AME)         281,440         9,33           305         :COCONUT, ABACA 'MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS; RAME AND OTHER VEGETABLE<br>EXCL. YARN WASTE AND QARNETTED STOCK         21,411,450         49,0°           S01         :SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55         3,617,569         1,391,31         13,030,4'           S02         :SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55         4,094,113         13,030,4'           S03         :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR         10,250,429         1,038,72'           S03         :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, INCL. NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         <  |  | 10            |               |
| 203         :COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED         13,626,886         30,11           301         :FLAX, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND<br>ARRETED STOCK         864,063         189,00           302         :HEMP, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETED STOCK         954,983         3,413,90           303         :UTE AND OTHER TEXTLE BAST FIBRES, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND<br>VASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK (EXCL, FLAX, HEMP AND<br>VASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK (EXCL, FLAX, HEMP AND<br>VASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         281,340         9,34           304         :SISAL AND OTHER TEXTLE FIBRES OF THE GENUS AGAVE, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         41,527         5,55           305         :COCONUT, ABACA 'MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS, RAMIE AND OTHER VEGETABLE<br>EXTLLE FIBRES N.E.S., RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES,<br>VCL, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         49,07           301         :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR<br>10,250,429         1,303,03           303         :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, INCL, NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         19,147,649         27,347,64           304         :STATHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, INCL, NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         19,147,649         27,347,65           305         :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, INCL, NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETT   |  |               | 159,130       |
| 301         :ELAX, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND         864,063         189,00           JARNETTED STOCK         954,983         3,413,91           302         :HEMP CANNABIS SATIVA ; RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF TRUE         954,983         3,413,91           303         JUTE AND OTHER TEXTLE BAST FIBRES, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK (SCL, FLAX, HEMP AND         281,340         9,32           303         JUTE AND OTHER TEXTLE FIBRES OF THE GENUS AGAVE, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK (SCL, FLAX, HEMP AND         241,527         5,55           304         :SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK (SCL, YARN WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         41,527         5,55           305         :COCONUT, ABACA MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS; RAME AND OTHER VIGETABLE         21,411,450         49,01           SOL YARTHETIC FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55         3,617,569         1,313,131         1,303,44           SOL 'ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR         10,250,429         1,038,77           SOL 'ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, INCL. NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         19,147,649         27,347,65           SOF 'WATHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  |  |               |               |
| JARNETTED STOCK       954,983         302       'HEMP' CANNABIS SATUA', RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF TRUE       954,983         933       'JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND       281,340         934       'SIBAL AND OTHER TEXTILE SAT FIBRES, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT       41,527         954,983       'SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       21,41,450         934       'SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       21,411,450         935       :COCONUT, ABACA'MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS, RAMIE AND OTHER VEGETABLE       21,411,450         935       :SOCONUT, ABACA'MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS, RAMIE AND OTHER VEGETABLE       21,411,450         936       :SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55       3,617,569         931       :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR       10,250,429       1,038,77         935       :WARTER'STAPLE FIBRES, INCL AND WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       19,147,649       27,347,65         935       :WARTE OF MAN-MADE FIBRES, INCL ANDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR       10,250,429       1,038,77         19/INNING       :Sof       :Sof       :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       3,158,621       7,635,44         506       <  | 5203 COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED  | 13,626,886    | 30,182        |
| IEMP. INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       101.001         033. JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND       281,340       9,34         VASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK (EXCL. FLAX, HEMP AND       241,527       5,55         19UN, TOW AND WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       21,411,450       41,527         19UN, TOW AND WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       21,411,450       49,07         305. JCCCONUT, ABACA 'MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS, RAMIE AND OTHER VEGETABLE       21,411,450       49,07         STUTE FIBRES NE.S., RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, NCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       11,391,33       361,01,569       1,391,33         501. :SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55       3,617,569       1,391,33       305       363,374THERIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR       10,250,429       1,038,73         19INNING       503. :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, INCL. NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       19,147,649       27,347,66         506. :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, INCL. NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       19,147,649       27,347,66         507. :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       3,156,621       7,635,44         507. :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING <td>5301     :FLAX, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND<br/>GARNETTED STOCK</td> <td>864,063</td> <td>189,086</td>   | 5301     :FLAX, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE, INCL. YARN WASTE AND<br>GARNETTED STOCK  | 864,063       | 189,086       |
| WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK (EXCL. FLAX, HEMP AND       41,527         304 :SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES OF THE GENUS AGAVE, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT       41,527         305 :COCONUT, ABACA 'MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS', RAME AND OTHER VEGETABLE       21,411,450         40,01       SISAL AND GARNETTED STOCK         305 :COCONUT, ABACA 'MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS', RAME AND OTHER VEGETABLE       21,411,450         40,01       SISAL AND MASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         305 :COCONUT, ABACA 'MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS', RAME AND OTHER VEGETABLE       21,411,450         40,01       SISAL AND MASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         301 :SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55       3,617,569         303 :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR       184,137,671         45,009,53       SISAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR       10,250,429         1,038,74       10,351,44       27,347,63         305 :WASTE OF MAN-MADE FIBRES, INCL. NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       19,147,649       27,347,63         3061 :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       3,158,621       7,635,44         3061 :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         301 :SO : MAN - MADE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNI  | 5302    :HEMP 'CANNABIS SATIVA ', RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF TRUE<br>HEMP, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK  | 954,983       | 3,413,905     |
| ippun; TOW AND WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       Intervent of the state of th   | 5303 · JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND<br>WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK (EXCL. FLAX, HEMP AND<br>RAMIE)                                       | 281,340       | 9,353         |
| EXTILE FIBRES N.E.S., RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES,       Image: Contemportal Structure         SOIL: SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55       3,617,569       1,391,31         SOIL: SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55       4,094,113       13,030,44         SOIL: SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR       184,137,671       45,090,50         SOIL: SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR       10,250,429       1,038,77         SOID: SWASTE OF MAN-MADE FIBRES, INCL. NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       19,147,649       27,347,60         SOID: SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       3,158,621       7,635,44         SOID: SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         SOID: SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,56         SOID: SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         SOID: SONT SARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         SOID: SONT SARDED REGISTED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         SOID: SONT SONT SARDED REGISTED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         SOID: SONT SONT SARDED REGISTE   | 5304 SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES OF THE GENUS AGAVE, RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES, INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK   | 41,527        | 5,532         |
| 502         :ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55         4,094,113         13,030,43           503         :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR         184,137,671         45,090,51           504         :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR         10,250,429         1,038,73           505         :WASTE OF MAN-MADE FIBRES, INCL. NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         19,147,649         27,347,62           506         :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         3,158,621         7,635,42           507         :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         3,158,621         7,635,42           507         :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         15,315         3,55           507         :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         15,715         3,55           507         :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         15,715         3,55           507         :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         15,715,440         361,048,127         157,244,00           508         :S09-55         :361,048,127         157,244,00         361,048,127         153,750,95 <td< td=""><td>5305 :COCONUT, ABACA 'MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS', RAMIE AND OTHER VEGETABLE<br/>TEXTILE FIBRES N.E.S., RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES,<br/>INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK</td><td>21,411,450</td><td>49,019</td></td<>  | 5305 :COCONUT, ABACA 'MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS', RAMIE AND OTHER VEGETABLE<br>TEXTILE FIBRES N.E.S., RAW OR PROCESSED, BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES,<br>INCL. YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         | 21,411,450    | 49,019        |
| 502         :ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55         4,094,113         13,030,43           503         :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR         184,137,671         45,090,51           504         :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR         10,250,429         1,038,73           505         :WASTE OF MAN-MADE FIBRES, INCL. NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK         19,147,649         27,347,62           506         :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         3,158,621         7,635,42           507         :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         3,158,621         7,635,42           507         :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         15,315         3,55           507         :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         15,715         3,55           507         :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         15,715         3,55           507         :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         15,715,440         361,048,127         157,244,00           508         :S09-55         :361,048,127         157,244,00         361,048,127         153,750,95 <td< td=""><td>5501 :SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55</td><td>3.617.569</td><td>1,391,374</td></td<>   | 5501 :SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 1 TO CHAPTER 55  | 3.617.569     | 1,391,374     |
| IPINNING       10,250,429       1,038,72         504 ::ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR       10,250,429       1,038,72         505 ::WASTE OF MAN-MADE FIBRES, INCL. NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       19,147,649       27,347,63         506 ::SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       3,158,621       7,635,44         507 :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         507 :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         507 :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         507 :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         508 ::IN 50-55       361,048,127       157,244,00         509 ::IN 55 - Man-made fibres       224,421,367       95,537,71         500 ::IN 55 - Man-made fibres adjusted (suppressed data for this chapter estimated to be pow)       224,421,367       153,750,95         500 ::IN 55 - Man-made fibres       361,048,127       215,457,27       153,750,95         5 - SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES       0       116,426,33       116,426,33         50 (silk alone)       116,426,33       350,720       163,10       116,426,33  |  |               | 13,030,435    |
| SPINNING       111,147,649       27,347,63         505       :WASTE OF MAN-MADE FIBRES, INCL. NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK       19,147,649       27,347,63         506       :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       3,158,621       7,635,44         507       :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         507       :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         507       :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         507       :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         507       :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,55         50       :Sum 50-55       :361,048,127       157,244,00       157,244,00         50       :Sum 55 - Man-made fibres adjusted (suppressed data for this chapter estimated to be pelow)       224,421,367       153,750,95         50       :Sum 55 - Man-made fibres       :361,048,127       215,457,27       153,750,95         50       :Sum 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES       0       116,426,33       116,426,33       153,170,63         50       :SUPP  | SPINNING   |               | 45,090,580    |
| 506         :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         3,158,621         7,635,44           507         :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         15,315         3,55           508         :SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING         15,315         3,56           509         :Stan 50-55         :Stan 50-53 - Raw natural fibre         136,626,760         61,706,32           500         :Stan 55 - Man-made fibres adjusted (suppressed data for this chapter estimated to be io0% fibres and 50% fabrics (intermediate products) - see suppressed raw data below)         224,421,367         153,750,95           5 - SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES         0         116,426,37         116,426,37           500 (silk alone)         :Stan 51         :Stan 52,720         163,10           51         :SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES         0         116,426,37           52         :SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES         0         116,426,37           52         :SUPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES         0         116,426,37           53         :SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES         0         116,426,37           54         :SUPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES         0         116,426,37           52 </td <td>SPINNING</td> <td></td> <td>1,038,735</td>   | SPINNING   |               | 1,038,735     |
| 507       :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,56         507       :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,56         507       :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       15,315       3,56         507       :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING       157,244,06         500       :Sum 50-53       :Artificial Stappessed (suppressed data for this chapter estimated to be products) - see suppressed raw data       224,421,367       153,750,95         500       fibres       :361,048,127       215,457,27       153,750,95         50       :suppressed FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES       0       116,426,37         50       (silk alone)       :350,720       163,10         51       :suppressed FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES       0       116,426,37         50       (silk alone)       :350,720       163,10         52       :suppressed FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES       0       116,426,37         53       :suppressed FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES       0       116,426,37         54       :suppressed FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES       0       116,426,37         55       :suppressed FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPL   |  |               | 27,347,634    |
| Sum 50-55       361,048,127       157,244,08         Sum 50-53 - Raw natural fibre       136,626,760       61,706,32         Sum 55 - Man-made fibres adjusted (suppressed data for this chapter estimated to be 10% fibres and 50% fabrics (intermediate products) - see suppressed raw data below)       224,421,367       153,750,95         Total fibres       361,048,127       215,457,27         5 - SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES       0       116,426,33         500 (silk alone)       350,720       163,10         61 (wool and other animal hair)       68,982,851       57,170,63         12 Cotton       43,739,826       705,66         35 Man-made fibres       215,457,27       153,750,95         5 - SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES       0       116,426,33         50 (silk alone)       350,720       163,10         61 (wool and other animal hair)       68,982,851       57,170,63         12 Cotton       43,739,826       705,66         35 Oher natural fibres       23,553,363       3,666,88         55 Man-made fibre       224,421,367       153,750,98  |  |               | 7,635,45      |
| Sum 50-53 - Raw natural fibre         136,626,760         61,706,32           Sum 55 - Man-made fibres adjusted (suppressed data for this chapter estimated to be following fibres and 50% fabrics (intermediate products) - see suppressed raw data selection         224,421,367         153,750,95           Sour 55 - SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES         0         116,426,37         0         116,426,37           i0 (silk alone)         350,720         163,10   | 5507 :ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING   | 15,315        | 3,554         |
| Sum 55 - Man-made fibres         224,421,367         95,537,77           Sum 55 - Man-made fibres adjusted (suppressed data for this chapter estimated to be pelow)         224,421,367         153,750,95           0% fibres and 50% fabrics (intermediate products) - see suppressed raw data pelow)         261,048,127         215,457,27           5 - SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES         0         116,426,33           50         (silk alone)         350,720         163,102           51         (wool and other animal hair)         68,982,851         57,170,63           52         Cotton         43,739,826         705,64           53         Oher natural fibres         23,553,363         3,666,88           55         Man-made fibre         224,421,367         153,750,95  | Sum 50-55  | 361,048,127   | 157,244,086   |
| Sum 55 - Man-made fibres adjusted (suppressed data for this chapter estimated to be<br>i0% fibres and 50% fabrics (intermediate products) - see suppressed raw data<br>below) Total fibres 361,048,127 215,457,27 5 - SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES 0 116,426,37 50 (silk alone) 350,720 163,10 11 (wool and other animal hair) 68,982,851 57,170,67 32 Cotton 43,739,826 705,64 33 Oher natural fibres 224,421,367 153,750,95  | Sum 50-53 - Raw natural fibre  | , ,           | 61,706,323    |
| i0% fibres and 50% fabrics (intermediate products) - see suppressed raw data below)         361,048,127         215,457,27           Total fibres         361,048,127         215,457,27           5 - SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES         0         116,426,33           i0 (silk alone)         350,720         163,10           i1 (wool and other animal hair)         68,982,851         57,170,63           i2 Cotton         43,739,826         705,64           i3 Oher natural fibres         23,553,363         3,666,88           i5 Man-made fibre         224,421,367         153,750,98   |  |               |               |
| State         361,048,127         215,457,27           5 - SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES         0         116,426,33           60 (silk alone)         350,720         163,10           11 (wool and other animal hair)         68,982,851         57,170,63           12 Cotton         43,739,826         705,66           13 Oher natural fibres         23,553,363         3,666,88           15 Man-made fibre         224,421,367         153,750,98   | 50% fibres and 50% fabrics (intermediate products) - see suppressed raw data   | 224,421,367   | 153,750,953   |
| i0 (silk alone)         350,720         163,10           i1 (wool and other animal hair)         68,982,851         57,170,67           i2 Cotton         43,739,826         705,64           i3 Oher natural fibres         23,553,363         3,666,89           i5 Man-made fibre         224,421,367         153,750,99  | Total fibres   | 361,048,127   | 215,457,276   |
| 31 (wool and other animal hair)       68,982,851       57,170,67         32 Cotton       43,739,826       705,64         33 Oher natural fibres       23,553,363       3,666,89         35 Man-made fibre       224,421,367       153,750,99   | 55 - SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES  | 0             | 116,426,379   |
| 31 (wool and other animal hair)       68,982,851       57,170,67         32 Cotton       43,739,826       705,64         33 Oher natural fibres       23,553,363       3,666,89         35 Man-made fibre       224,421,367       153,750,99   | 50 (silk alone)  | 350.720       | 163,106       |
| S2 Cotton         43,739,826         705,64           33 Oher natural fibres         23,553,363         3,666,85           35 Man-made fibre         224,421,367         153,750,95  |  |               | 57,170,674    |
| 33 Oher natural fibres         23,553,363         3,666,86           55 Man-made fibre         224,421,367         153,750,95  | · · ·  |               | 705,648       |
| 55 Man-made fibre 224,421,367 153,750,95   |  |               |               |
|  | 55 Man-made fibre  |               | 153,750,953   |
|  | Total fibres   | 361,048,127   | 215,457,27    |

# Import and export of <u>yarns</u> in 2004 by mass

| Detailed HM Revenue & Customs 2004 trade data in the "Combined Nomenclature"<br>classification system downloaded from www.uktradeinfo.com/   | Quant            | Quantity kg      |  |  |
|--|------------------|------------------|--|--|
|  | Total Imports    | Total Exports    |  |  |
| 5004 SILK YARN OTHER THAN THAT OF SCHAPPE OR BOURETTE (EXCL. THAT PUT UP<br>FOR RETAIL SALE)   | 178,435          | 30,001           |  |  |
| 5005 :YARN OF SCHAPPE OR BOURETTE (EXCL. THAT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE)<br>5006 :YARN OF SILK, SCHAPPE OR BOURETTE, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE; SILKWORM GUT   | 73,412<br>32,376 | 43,420<br>58,515 |  |  |
|  | 32,370           | 30,310           |  |  |
| 5106 :CARDED WOOL YARN (EXCL. THAT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE)   | 9,688,196        | 6,825,510        |  |  |
| 5107 :WORSTED YARN OF WOOL (EXCL. THAT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE)   | 6,835,023        | 1,882,499        |  |  |
| 5108 :CARDED OR WORSTED YARN OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR (EXCL. THAT OF WOOL OR THAT<br>PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE)  | 354,028          | 1,150,734        |  |  |
| 5109 YARN OF WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE  | 225,922          | 535,554          |  |  |
| 5110 :YARN OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSEHAIR, INCL. GIMPED HORSEHAIR<br>YARN, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE (EXCL. HORSEHAIR AND YARN NOT<br>JOINED TOGETHER)                          | 7,335            | 18,119           |  |  |
| 5204 :COTTON SEWING THREAD, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE  | 501,298          | 432,545          |  |  |
| 5205 :COTTON YARN OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD, CONTAINING >= 85 % COTTON BY<br>WEIGHT (EXCL. THAT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE)   | 18,640,255       | 6,094,403        |  |  |
| 5206 COTTON YARN OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD, CONTAINING > 50 % TO < 85 %<br>COTTON BY WEIGHT (EXCL. THAT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE)   | 5,341,998        | 118,180          |  |  |
| 5207 COTTON YARN OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE   | 4,956,235        | 226,141          |  |  |
| 5306 :FLAX YARN  | 3,466,985        | 1,377,701        |  |  |
| 5307 :YARN OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF HEADING 5303   | 3,004,985        | 379,458          |  |  |
| 5308 :YARN OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE BAST FIBRES; PAPER YARN (EXCL. FLAX YARN,<br>YARN OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF HEADING 5303 AND WOOL YARN)                                     | 368,050          | 197,064          |  |  |
| 5401 :SEWING THREAD OF MAN-MADE FILAMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE   | 1,802,755        | 1,829,445        |  |  |
| S402 :SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN, INCL. SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENTS OF < 67 DECITEX<br>(EXCL. SEWING THREAD AND YARN PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE)  | 146,924,813      | 27,914,553       |  |  |
| 5403 :ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN, INCL. ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF < 67 DECITEX<br>(EXCL. SEWING THREAD AND YARN PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE)   | 4,425,819        | 487,618          |  |  |
| 5404 :SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT OF >= 67 DECITEX AND WITH A MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF =< 1 MM; STRIP AND THE LIKE, E.G. ARTIFICIAL STRAW, OF SYNTHETIC TEXTILE MATERIAL, WITH AN APPARENT WIDTH OF =< 5 MM  | 7,242,556        | 9,881,106        |  |  |
| 5405 :ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF >= 67 DECITEX AND WITH A MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF =< 1 MM; STRIP AND THE LIKE, E.G. ARTIFICIAL STRAW, OF SYNTHETIC TEXTILE MATERIAL, WITH AN APPARENT WIDTH OF =< 5 MM | 16,406           | 3,026            |  |  |
| 5406 :MAN-MADE FILAMENT YARN, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE   | 421,160          | 110,934          |  |  |
| 5508 :SEWING THREAD OF MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE   | 1,154,266        | 217,937          |  |  |
| 509 :YARN OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES (EXCL. SEWING THREAD AND YARN PUT UP<br>FOR RETAIL SALE)  | 25,492,109       | 1,519,581        |  |  |
| 5510 :YARN OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES (EXCL. SEWING THREAD AND YARN PUT UP<br>FOR RETAIL SALE)  | 9,063,324        | 333,396          |  |  |
| 5511 :YARN OF MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE (EXCL. SEWING THREAD)   | 1,096,452        | 616,167          |  |  |
| Sum 50-55  | 251,314,193      | 62,283,607       |  |  |
| 50-53 - Natural yarns  | 53,674,533       | 19,369,844       |  |  |
| 54-55 (ex suppressed for 54) : Man-made yarns  | 197,639,660      | 42,913,763       |  |  |
| 54-54 (including suppressed) : Man-made yarns  | 197,639,660      | 97,364,014       |  |  |
| Total yarns  | 251,314,193      | 116,733,858      |  |  |
| 54:SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE FILAMENTS  | 0                | 54,450,251       |  |  |
| 50 - Silk  | 284,223          | 131,936          |  |  |
| 51- Wool 9and other animal hear)   | 17,110,504       | 10,412,416       |  |  |
| 52 Cotton  | 29,439,786       | 6,871,269        |  |  |
| 53 - Oher natural fibres like flax)  | 6,840,020        | 1,954,223        |  |  |
| 54-54 Man-made (from above)  | 197,639,660      | 97,364,014       |  |  |
| Tatal year   | 054 044 400      | 116 700 050      |  |  |
| Total yarn   | 251,314,193      | 116,733,858      |  |  |

# Import and export of <u>fabrics</u> in 2004 by mass

| Detailed HM Revenue & Customs 2004 trade data in the "Combined Nomenclature" classification system downloaded from   | Quant                        | tity kg                    |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| www.uktradeinfo.com/   | Total Imports                | Total Exports              |
| 5007 :WOVEN FABRICS OF SILK, SCHAPPE OR BOURETTE   | 943,096                      | 610,907                    |
| STATE STATE AND A STATE     STATE AND A STATE AND            | 2,391,468<br>1,743,432       | 3,349,391<br>3,375,579     |
| 5112 WOVEN FABRICS OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSEHAIR (EXCL. FABRICS FOR TECHNICAL USE OF HEADING 5911)   | 36.970                       | 13,059                     |
| 5208 :WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING >= 85 % COTTON BY WEIGHT AND WEIGHING =< 200 G PER M2  | 24,584,608                   | 9,571,324                  |
| 2009 :WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING >= 85 % COTTON BY WEIGHT AND WEIGHING > 200 G PER M2<br>5210 :WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING 50 % TO 85 % COTTON BY WEIGHT, MIXED PRINCIPALLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES  | 15,834,770<br>7,798,513      | 4,519,667<br>928,307       |
| AND WEIGHING =< 200 G PER M2<br>5211 :: WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING > 50 % TO < 85 % COTTON BY WEIGHT, MIXED PRINCIPALLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES<br>AND WEIGHING > 200 G PER M2   | 9,483,887                    | 1,911,219                  |
| 2212WOWNED FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING > 50 % TO < 85 % COTTON BY WEIGHT, OTHER THAN THOSE MIXED PRINCIPALLY OR SOLELY<br>WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES   | 1,110,804                    | 588,110                    |
| 5309 :WOVEN FABRICS OF FLAX  | 3,167,361                    | 3,741,822                  |
| 5310 WOVEN FABRICS OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF HEADING 5303<br>5311 WOVEN FABRICS OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN (EXCL. THOSE OF FLAX, JUTE, OTHER TEXTILE<br>BAST FIBRES OF HEADING 5303 AND WOOL)   | <u>11,511,923</u><br>112,093 | 2,570,466<br>660,661       |
| 5407 :WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN, INCL. MONOFILAMENT OF >= 67 DECITEX AND WITH A MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF =< 1 MM   | 79,506,170                   | 43,189,828                 |
| 5408 :WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN, INCL. MONOFILAMENT OF >= 67 DECITEX AND A MAXIMUM DIAMETER OF =< 1 MM   | 5,262,139                    | 1,656,878                  |
| 5512 .:WOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING >= 85 % SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES BY WEIGHT<br>5513 .:WOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING > 50 % TO < 85 % SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES BY WEIGHT, MIXED PRINCIPALLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON AND   | 4,306,006<br>18,533,729      | 1,912,380<br>3,934,073     |
| WEIGHING < 170 G PER M2<br>5514 WOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING > 50 % TO < 85 % SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES BY WEIGHT, MIXED FRINCIPALLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON AND   | 12,062,369                   | 7,117,812                  |
| WEIGHING > 170 G PER M2<br>5515 ::WOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING > 50 % TO < 85 % SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES BY WEIGHT, OTHER THAN THOSE MIXED PRINCIPALLY OR   | 6,996,549                    | 19,223,248                 |
| SOLELY WITH COTTON<br>5516 : WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES   | 17,770,730                   | 3,826,459                  |
| 5801 WOVEN PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS (EXCL. TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR WOVEN TERRY FABRICS, TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS AND MADDOWN WOVEN FABRICS OF HEADING CROSS   | 14,615,016                   | 3,046,962                  |
| AND NARROW WOVEN FABRICS OF HEADING 5806)<br>5802 : TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR WOVEN TERRY FABRICS, TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCL. NARROW WOVEN FABRICS OF HEADING 5806,<br>CARPETS AND OTHER FLOOR COVERINGS)   | 557,443                      | 65,235                     |
| 5803 :GAUZE (EXCL. NARROW WOVEN FABRICS OF HEADING 5806)<br>5804 :TULLE, INCL. BOBBINET, AND OTHER KNOTTED NET FABRICS; LACE IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR AS MOTIFS  | 141,811<br>722,091           | 48,640<br>345,586          |
| 5805 - HAND-WOVEN TAPESTRIES SUCH AS GOBELIN, FLANDERS, AUBUSSON, BEAUVAIS AND THE LIKE, AND NEEDLE-WORKED TAPESTRIES, E.G.<br>PETIT POINT, CROSS-STITCH, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP (EXCL. KELEM, SCHUMACKS, KARAMANIE AND THE LIKE, AND TAPES  | 50,648                       | 41,654                     |
| 5806 - NARROW WOVEN FABRICS, INCL NARROW FABRICS CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT, N.E.S.<br>5807 - LABELS, BADGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE, NOT EMBROIDERED   | 7,791,521<br>1,531,663       | 7,005,885<br>2,727,519     |
| 5808 BRAID OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, IN THE PIECE; ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS AND THE LIKE, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, IN THE PIECE, NOT<br>EMBROIDERED, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED; TASSELS, POMPONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS  | 1,133,413                    | 957,567                    |
| 2009 WOVEN FABRICS OF METAL THREAD AND WOVEN FABRICS OF METAL OR METALLIZED YARN OF HEADING 5605, OF A KIND USED FOR<br>CLOTHING, INTERIOR DECORATION OR SIMILAR PURPOSES, N.E.S.  | 33,082                       | 16,888                     |
| 5810 :EMBROIDERY ON A TEXTILE FABRIC GROUND, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR AS MOTIFS<br>5811 :QUILTED TEXTILE PRODUCTS IN THE PIECE, COMPOSED OF ONE OR MORE LAYERS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS ASSEMBLED WITH PADDING BY  | 3,035,879<br>1,879,455       | 517,407<br>159,983         |
| STITCHING OR OTHERWISE (EXCL. EMBROIDERY OF HEADING NO 5810 AND QUILTED FABRICS FOR BEDDING AND FURNISHINGS)<br>5901 : TEXTILE FABRICS COATED WITH GUM OR AMYLACEOUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE BINDING OF BOOKS, THE MANUFACTURE  | 2,418,908                    | 1,167,687                  |
| OF BOXES AND ARTICLES OF CARDBOARD OR FOR SIMILAR PURPOSES; TRACING CLOTH; PREPARED ARTIST'S CANVAS; BUCKRAM A   |                              |                            |
| \$902 : TYRE-CORD FABRIC OF HIGH-TENSILE YARN OF NYLON OR OTHER POLYAMIDES, POLYESTERS OR VISCOSE, WHETHER OR NOT DIPPED OR<br>IMPREGNATED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTIC<br>\$903 : TEXTILE FABRICS IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC (EXCL. TYRE-CORD FABRIC OF HIGH-TENSILE YARN OF  | 8,721,136                    | 1,399,860                  |
| NYLON OR OTHER POLYAMIDES, POLYESTERS OR VISCOSE; WALL COVERINGS IMPREGNATED OR COVERED WITH TEXTILE MATER<br>5804 : LINDLEUM, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE; FLOOR COVERINGS CONSISTING OF A TEXTILE BACKING AND A TOP LAYER OR COVERING,<br>WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE  | 3,505,367                    | 9,234,391                  |
| 5905 :WALL COVERINGS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS  | 128,554                      | 99,886                     |
| 5006 :RUBBERIZED TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCL_TYRE-CORD FABRIC OF HIGH-TENSILE YARN OF NYLON OR OTHER POLYAMIDES)<br>5007 :IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED TEXTILE FABRICS; PAINTED CANVAS FOR USE AS THEATRICAL SCENERY, STUDIO BACKCLOTHS AND<br>1004 - 1004 | 11,371,710<br>2,824,988      | 5,377,609<br>2,270,583     |
| THE LIKE, N.E.S.<br>5008 . :TEXTILE WICKS, WOVEN, PLAITED OR KNITTED, FOR LAMPS, STOVES, LIGHTERS, CANDLES AND THE LIKE; INCANDESCENT GAS MANTLES<br>AND TUBULAR KNITTED GAS MANTLE FABRICS FOR INCANDESCENT GAS MANTLES, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED (EXCL. WAX-   | 93,459                       | 50,571                     |
| 5909 :TEXTILE HOSEPIPING AND SIMILAR TEXTILE TUBING, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED, OR WITH FITTINGS OR ACCESSORIES<br>OF OTHER MATERIALS   | 536,885                      | 1,228,922                  |
| S910 . CONVEYOR OR TRANSMISSION BELTS OR BELTING, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED WITH METAL OR OTHER<br>MATERIALS (EXCL. THOSE WITH A THICKNESS OF < 3 MM AND OF INDETERMINATE LENGTH OR CUT TO LENGTH ONLY, PLUS THOSE IM<br>S911 . TEXTILE PRODUCTS AND ARTICLES FOR TECHNICAL USE, AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 7 TO CHAPTER 59  | 667,142<br>3,256,105         | 3,948,163                  |
| 6001 :PILE FABRICS, INCL. LONG PILE FABRICS AND TERRY FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED  | 8,709,737                    | 19,416,710                 |
| 6002 :KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS (EXCL. PILE FABRICS, INCL. 'LONG PILE', LOOPED PILE FABRICS, LABELS, BADGES AND SIMILAR<br>ARTICLES, AND KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS, IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED)   | 2,898,842                    | 2,719,031                  |
| 6003 - KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 30 CM, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 6001 OR 6002<br>6004 - KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH EXCEEDING 30 CM, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 5% OR MORE OF ELASTOMERIC YARN OR<br>RUBBER THREAD, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 6001  | 1,094,083<br>3,415,510       | 374,489<br>2,814,585       |
| 6005 WARP KNIT FABRICS (INCLUDING THOSE MADE ON GALLOON KNITTING MACHINES), OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADINGS 6001 TO 6004<br>OTHER KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS  | 4,414,657<br>4,473,717       | 8,656,381<br>2,720,710     |
| Total fabrics  | 324,831,640                  | 218,661,875                |
| Sum 50-53 - Raw natural fabrics - specified  | 78,718,925                   | 31,840,512                 |
| Sum 54-55 - Man-made fabrics - specified<br>Sum 55 - Man-made fibres adjusted (suppressed data for this chapter estimated to be 50% fibres and 50% fabrics (intermediate products) -   | 144,437,692<br>144,437,692   | 80,860,678<br>139,073,868  |
| see suppressed raw data below) Sum 58-60: Unspecified fabrics  | 101,675,023                  | 105,960,685                |
|  |                              |                            |
| Total fabrics<br>55:SUPPRESSED FOR - :MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES   | <b>324,831,640</b>           | 276,875,065<br>116,426,379 |
| 33:SUPPRESSED FOR - IMMINIMADE STAPLE PIDRES<br>50 - Silk<br>50 - Silk   | 943,096                      | 610,907                    |
| 51 - Wool (and other aniaml hair)  | 4,171,870                    | 6,738,029                  |
| 52 - Cotton<br>53 - Other natural  | 58,812,582<br>14,791,377     | 17,518,627<br>6,972,949    |
| 54-55 Man mande fabrics  | 144,437,692                  | 139,073,868                |
| Total<br>including unspecified   | 223,156,617<br>324,831,640   | 170,914,380<br>276,875,065 |

# Import and export of <u>intermediate products</u> in 2004 by mass

| Detailed HM Revenue & Customs 2004 trade data in the   |                      | tity kg       |
|--|----------------------|---------------|
| "Combined Nomenclature" classification system downloaded   | <b>Total Imports</b> | Total Exports |
|  |                      |               |
| Total yarn (from previous table)   | 251,314,193          | 116,733,858   |
| Total fabrics (from previous table)  | 324,831,640          | 276,875,065   |
|  |                      |               |
| 5601 :WADDING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS AND ARTICLES THEREOF;<br>TEXTILE FIBRES WITH A LENGTH OF =< 5 MM 'FLOCK', TEXTILE DUST<br>AND MILL NEPS (EXCL. WADDING AND ARTICLES THEREOF<br>IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH PHARMACEUTICAL SUBSTANCES<br>OR PUT UP  | 70,720,783           | 13,507,089    |
| 5602 :FELT, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED, N.E.S.   | 14,087,081           | 15,040,037    |
| 5603 :NONWOVENS, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED,<br>COVERED OR LAMINATED, N.E.S NB 2005 data has replaced 2004<br>data because 2004 import data was estimated to be incorrect (much too  | 165,031,525          | 31,811,910    |
| high)  |                      |               |
| 5604 :TEXTILE-COVERED RUBBER THREAD AND CORD; TEXTILE<br>YARN, STRIP AND THE LIKE OF HEADINGS 5404 AND 5405,<br>IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER OR<br>PLASTIC (EXCL. IMITATION CATGUT, THREAD AND CORD WITH FISH-<br>HOOK ATTAC | 1,593,801            | 909,109       |
| 5605 :METAL YARN AND METALLIZED YARN, WHETHER OR NOT<br>GIMPED, CONSISTING OF STRIP OR THE LIKE OF HEADINGS 5404 OR<br>5405, OR OF TEXTILE YARN, COMBINED WITH METAL IN THE FORM OF<br>THREAD, STRIP OR POWDER, OR COVERED WITH METAL (EXCL. YAR     | 406,936              | 171,059       |
| 5606 :GIMP, GIMPED STRIP AND THE LIKE OF HEADINGS 5404 OR<br>5405; CHENILLE YARN AND LOOP WALE-YARN (EXCL. METAL YARN<br>AND METALLIZED YARN OF HEADING 5605; GIMPED HORSEHAIR<br>YARN; TEXTILE-COVERED RUBBER THREAD; TWINE, CORD AND<br>OTHER GIM  | 839,588              | 18,460        |
| 5607 :TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLE, WHETHER OR NOT<br>PLAITED OR BRAIDED, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED,<br>COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTIC  | 18,024,609           | 4,897,412     |
| 5608 :KNOTTED NETTING OF TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLE,<br>BY THE PIECE OR METRE; MADE-UP FISHING NETS AND OTHER MADE-<br>UP NETS, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS (EXCL. HAIRNETS, NETS FOR<br>SPORTING PURPOSES, INCL. LANDING NETS, BUTTERFLY NETS AND<br>TH | 5,257,583            | 1,177,779     |
| 5609 :ARTICLES OF YARN, STRIP OR THE LIKE, OF HEADINGS 5404<br>AND 5405, OR OF TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLE OF HEADING<br>5607, N.E.S.  | 771,213              | 545,719       |
| Total intermediate products  | 953 979 053          | 161 607 107   |
| Total intermediate products  | 852,878,952          | 461,687,497   |
| 56- Other intermediate product (than fibres, yarns and fabrics)  | 276,733,119          | 68,078,574    |

# Import and export of <u>products</u> in 2004 by mass

| Detailed HM Revenue & Customs 2004 trade data in the "Combined Nomenclature" classification system downloaded<br>from www.uktradeinfo.com/  | Quant                                  | nty kg                               |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|
|   | Total Imports                          | Total Exports                        |
| 701 :CARPETS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, KNOTTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP  | 5,695,678                              | 1,051,875                            |
| 702 CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WOVEN, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP, INCL.<br>ELEM, SCHUMACKS, KARAMANIE AND SIMILAR HANDWOVEN RUGS   | 70,522,502                             | 8,187,674                            |
| X03 .: CAPPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, TUFTED NEEDLE PUNCHED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP<br>X03 .: CAPPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, OF FELT, NOT TUFED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP<br>X05 .: CAPPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP (EXCL. WOVEN OR TUFTED NEEDLE<br>UNICHED)  | 302,914,792<br>23,453,938<br>8,237,043 | 29,189,710<br>5,130,726<br>9,280,918 |
| 101 :MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS, INCL. SIGJACKETS, WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-  | 4,236,746                              | 520,819                              |
| ACKETS AND SIMLAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED (EXCL. SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS AND TROUSERS)<br>102 - WOMENS OF GIRIS O'VERCOATS, CAPES, COATS, CAPES, CLOKAS, AND CHAVACS, INCL. SHACKETS, WIND CHEATERS, WIND<br>ACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED (EXCL. SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, DRESSES, SKIRTS,<br>MODED SKI   | 12,376,287                             | 1,544,781                            |
| 103 :MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND<br>SHORTS (EXCL. WIND JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, SEPARATE WAISTCOATS, TRACK SUITS, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR)  | 14,770,173                             | 1,330,27                             |
| 104 WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DN/DED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE<br>VERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED (EXCL. WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, SLIPS, PETICOATS<br>ND PANTIES   | 31,790,825                             | 3,407,60                             |
| MENS OR BOYS'SHIRTS, IXNITED OR CROCHETED (EXCL. NIGHTSHIRTS, TSHIRTS, SINGLETS AND OTHER VESTS)     MOMEN'S OR GIRLS'BLOUSES, SHIRTS AND SHIRT BLOUSES, IXNITED OR CROCHETED (EXCL. 1.SHIRTS AND VESTS)     MENS OR BOYS'UNDERNATIS, BRIERS, INGENTHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWIS AND SMILAR ARTICLES,      MENS OR BOYS'UNDERNATIS, BRIERS, INGENTHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWIS AND SMILAR ARTICLES, | 22,471,759<br>12,123,390               | 2,772,42<br>5,481,58<br>1,207,46     |
| NITIED OR CROCHETED (EXCL VESTS AND SINGLETS)<br>100 WOMEN'S OR GIRLS'SLIP'S, PETTICOATS, BRIEFS, PANTIES, NIGHTDRESSES, PYJAMAS, NEGLIGES, BATHROBES, DRESSING<br>30M/S, HOUSECOATS AND SMILAR ARTICLES, KUITED OR CROCHETED (EXCL. T-SHIRTS, VESTS, BRASSIERES, GIRULES,  | 16,606,383<br>35,015,388               | 1,896,71                             |
| 20RSETS AND<br>109 .1:SHIRTS, SINGLETS AND OTHER VESTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED<br>110SERSEYS, PULLOVERS, CARDIGANS, WAISTCOATS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED (EXCL. WADDED<br>WAISTCOATS)  | 137,576,277<br>131,875,294             | 21,727,32<br>18,073,19               |
| 111 IBABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED (EXCL. HATS)<br>112 :TRACK-SUITS, SKI-SUITS AND SWIMWEAR, KNITTED OR CROCHETED   | 22,178,193<br>8,475,951                | 2,981,19                             |
| i113 ::GARMENTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, RUBBERIZED OR IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH PLASTICS OR OTHER<br>MATERIALS (EXCL. BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES)   | 1,062,262                              | 152,20                               |
| 114 SPECIAL GARMENTS FOR PROFESSIONAL, SPORTING OR OTHER PURPOSES, N.E.S., KNITTED OR CROCHETED<br>115 PANTY HOSE, TIGHTS, STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND OTHER HOSIERY, INCL. STOCKINGS FOR VARICOSE VEINS, KNITTED OR   | 5,480,395<br>36,973,404                | 806,419                              |
| ROCHEED (EXCL_FOR BABIES)<br>116 - (LLOVER, MITTEN AND MITTS, INITTED OR CROCHETED (EXCL_FOR BABIES)<br>117 - MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, KNITTED OR CROCHETED PARTS OF GARMENTS OR OF<br>LIOTHING ACCESSORIES N E S.   | 10,145,666<br>5,496,031                | 917,365<br>3,976,880                 |
| 201 :MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS, INCL. SKI JACKETS, WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-   | 19,527,362                             | 66,380,57                            |
| ACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCL. NIITTED OR CROCHETED, SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS AND TROUSERS)<br>202 - WOMEN'S OR GIRLS OVERCOATS, CAPES (CLOAKS, ANDRAKS, INCL SALACKETS, WIND CHAETER, WIND<br>ACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCL. NIITTED OR CROCHETED, SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS AND TROUSERS)  | 29,689,262                             | 3,203,20                             |
| 203 MENS OR BOYS'SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND<br>SHORTS (EXCL. KNITTED OR CROCHETED, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, SEPARATE WAISTCOATS, TRACK SUITS, SKI   | 92,341,131                             | 8,567,03                             |
| UUTS AND SWIMWEAR<br>2001 - WOMENS OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE<br>SVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (EXCL. KNITTED OR CROCHETED, WIND JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, SLIPS, PETTICOATS<br>ND PARTIES   | 175,695,110                            | 17,227,90                            |
| 205 :MEN'S OR BOY'S SHIRTS (EXCL. KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NIGHTSHIRTS, SINGLETS AND OTHER VESTS)<br>206 :WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' BLOUSES, SHIRTS AND SHIRT-BLOUSES (EXCL. KNITTED OR CROCHETED AND VESTS)   | 35,433,436<br>41,353,766               | 3,805,04<br>4,829,79                 |
| 207 :MEN'S OR BOYS' SINGLETS AND OTHER VESTS, UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING<br>ROWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCL. KNITTED OR CROCHETED)  | 5,444,317                              | 535,14                               |
| 208 "WOMEN'S OR GIRLS VESTS, SUP'S, PETRICOATS, BRIEFS, PANTIES, NIGHTORESSES, PVJAMAS, NEGLIGES, BATHROBES,<br>IRESSING GOWNS, HOUSECOATS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCL. KNITTED OR CROCHETED, BRASSIERES, GIRDLES, CORSETS AND<br>IMILIAR AR   | 13,816,609                             | 1,271,26                             |
| 209 BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES OF ALL TYPES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS (EXCL_KNITTED OR CROCHETED<br>IND HATS)   | 8,829,192                              | 856,46                               |
| 210 GAOMENTS MADE UP OF FELT OR NONWOVENS, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED,<br>WARMENTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, RUBBERIZED OR IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS OR OTHER<br>UBSTANCES (EXCL. NI  | 12,167,449                             | 4,413,51                             |
| 211 . TRACK SUITS, SHI SUITS, SMIMMEAR AND OTHER GARMENTS NE S. (EXCL. INITED OR CROCHETED)<br>212 . BRASBERS, GROLES, CORSETS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND SMILAR ARDICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF<br>311. TYPES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT ELASTICATED, INCL. WITTED OR CROCHETED (EXCL. BELTS AND  | 19,095,495<br>15,190,810               | 2,809,46<br>1,300,64                 |
| CORSELETS MADE ENTIR<br>213 : HANDKERCHIEFS, OF WHICH NO SIDE EXCEEDS80 CM (EXCL_KNITTED OR CROCHETED)  | 565,374                                | 30,45                                |
| 214 SHAWLS, SCARVES, MUFFLERS, MANTILLAS, VEILS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCL. KNITTED OR CROCHETED)<br>215 TIES, BOW TIES AND CRAVATS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS (EXCL. KNITTED OR CROCHETED)   | 6,900,331<br>1,562,299                 | 1,290,80                             |
| 216 GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS OF ALL TYPES OF TEXTLE MATERIALS (EXCL_VAIITED OF CROCHETED AND FOR BABIES)<br>217 MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES AND PARTS OF GARMENTS OR CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF ALL TYPES OF TEXTLE<br>ANTERIALS N.E.S. (EXCL_KNITEED)  | 2,104,772<br>4,198,214                 | 217,41                               |
| ARTERIALS REES. (EXCL. INITIED OR OROCHETED)<br>301 :BLANKETS AND TRAVELLING RUGS OF ALL TYPES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS (EXCL. TABLE COVERS, BEDSPREADS AND   | 9,536,325                              | 2,004,84                             |
| ARTICLES OF BEDDING AND SIMILAR FURNISHING OF HEADING 9404)<br>302 : BED-LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN OF ALL TYPES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS (EXCL. FLOOR-CLOTHS,  | 116,073,875                            | 10,572,73                            |
| 20LISHING-CLOTHS, DISH-CLOTHS AND DUSTERS)<br>303 CURTAINS, INCL DRAPES, AND INTERIOR BLINDS; CURTAIN OR BED VALANCES OF ALL TYPES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS   | 36,840,373                             | 2,190,31                             |
| EXCL_AWNINGS AND SUNRLINDS)<br>300 - ARTICLES FOR INTERIOR FURNISHING, OF ALL TYPES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS (EXCL_BLANKETS AND TRAVELLING RUGS,<br>360-LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN, KITCHEN LINEN, CURTAINS, INCL_DRAPES, INTERIOR BLINDS, CURTAIN OR BED VALANCES,   | 21,901,533                             | 1,027,99                             |
| SACKS AND BAGS, OF A KIND USED FOR THE PACKING OF GOODS, OF ALL TYPES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS<br>SOB : TARPAULINS, SAILS FOR BOATS, SAILBOARDS OR LANDCRAFT, AWNINGS, SUNBLINDS, TENTS AND CAMPING GOODS :   | 30,835,397<br>39,123,541               | 2,549,13                             |
| 307 - MADE UP ARTICLES OF TEXTLE MATERIALS, INCL. DRESS PATTERNS, N.E.S.<br>308 - SETS CONSISTING OF WOVEN FABRIC AND YARN, WHETHER OR NOT WITH ACCESSORIES, FOR MAKING UP INTO RUGS,<br>495TINES, BURBOIDERED TABLE CLOTHS OR SERVIETTES, OR SIMILAR TEXTLE ARTICLES, PUT UP IN PACKINGS FOR RETAIL  | 41,879,993<br>204,885                  | 7,876,00                             |
| SALE (EXCL. SE<br>399 . WORN CLOTHING AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, BLANKETS AND TRAVELLING RUGS, HOUSEHOLD LINEN AND ARTICLES<br>309 INTERIOR FURNISHING, OF ALL TYPES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, INCL. ALL TYPES OF FOOTWEAR AND HEADGEAR, SHOWING<br>2016 OF A DEPEND   | 12,302,845                             | 199,245,44                           |
| SIGNS OF APPRECI<br>310 - USED OR NEW RAGS, SCRAP TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES AND WORN OUT ARTICLES THEREOF, OF TEXTILE<br>MATERIALS  | 21,185,915                             | 12,213,26                            |
| Sum products  | 1,733,277,988                          | 492,755,17                           |
|   | 33,488,760<br>30,000,000               | 211,458,705<br>200,000,000           |
| 6399+6310 - Waste import and export<br>6309+6310 - Waste import and export (rounded and as estimated / confirmed by Garth Ward, Salvation Army, personal<br>communication, 2006). In addition (Gart Ward), total end of life products collected in UK is estimated to 300,000,000 kg.<br>Of this UK Recycling and reuse is estimated to 100,000,000, 60% for recycling and 40% for reuse.                                     |  |                                      |
| 5309+6310 - Waste Import and export (rounded and as estimated / confirmed by Garth Ward, Salvation Army, personal<br>communication, 2006). In addition (Gart Ward), total end of life products collected in UK is estimated to 300,000,000 kg.  | 1,699,789,228                          | 281,296,468                          |

### Consumption and emissions from the Clothing and Textile industry

### Clothing and Textile (C&T) products

In the table below the 2004 the top 3 UK apparent consumption of C&T categories by value (million  $\pounds$ ) are shown.

|                       | Apparent consumption | Import | Production | Export |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|--------|
|                       | Cloth                | ning   |            |        |
| Trousers (woven) etc. | 1,880                | 1,894  | 308        | 322    |
| T-Shirts etc.         | 1,248                | 1,518  | 66         | 336    |
| Pullovers etc.        | 1,015                | 1,021  | 214        | 220    |
| Total top 3 clothing  | 4,143                | 4,433  | 588        | 878    |
| Total clothing        | 12,065               | 10,859 | 3,925      | 2,719  |
|                       | Text                 | iles   |            |        |
| Carpets etc.          | 1,373                | 824    | 754        | 205    |
| Man-made fibres       | 545                  | 17     | 725        | 197    |
| Bed linen             | 280                  | 264    | 45         | 29     |
| Total top 3 textiles  | 2,198                | 1,105  | 1,524      | 431    |
| Total textiles        | 6,955                | 4,657  | 5,657      | 3,359  |

#### UK Top 3 consumption of C&T in 2004 by value

• Note that the apparent consumption by value is based on industry sales and not retail sales.

• Production data is based directly on British Apparel & Textile Confederation (BATC)<sup>MO</sup>. Import and export is based directly on HM Revenue & Customs 2004 trade data<sup>MA</sup>. Except for "Bed linen" that is based on BATC only and Export of "Man-made fibres" that has been estimated from (MA) using the same principle for suppressed data as mentioned in the table "Import and export of fibres in 2004 by mass".

Note that fibres can be used to produce intermediate products (yarns and fabrics) and the fibres, yarns and fabrics can be used to produce various C&T products. For the calculations of the totals for apparent consumption for fibres (and yarns and fabrics) double counting is therefore most likely to occur. For import and export correct totals can be calculated in all cases because the numbers relate to actual physical flow entering or leaving UK.

In the table on the next page the 2004 UK apparent consumption of major C&T categories by mass (million kg) are shown.

### 2004 UK apparent consumption of major C&T categories by mass (million kg)

|                       | Apparent consumption | Import | Production | Export   | Notes   |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|----------|---|
|                       |                      |        |            | Clothing |   |
| Trousers (woven) etc. | 163                  | 163    | 14         | 15       | Import and export estimated based on the average £/kg for CN code 6203 and 6204 (11.60 and 21.72 respectively). Production estimated from export data -assumed similar.   |
| T-Shirts etc.         | 140                  | 160    | 5          | 24       | Import and export estimated based on the average £/kg for CN code 6105 and 6109 (9.48 and 13.71 respectively). Production estimated from export data -assumed similar.  |
| Pullovers etc.        | 112                  | 112    | 11         | 11       | Import and export estimated based on £/kg for CN code 6110<br>(9.09 and 19.97 respectively). Production estimated from export<br>data -assumed similar.   |
| Total top 3 clothing  | 415                  | 436    | 30         | 50       |   |
| Total clothing        | 992                  | 993    | 200        | 200      | Import and export directly from the table "Import and export of<br>products in 2004 by mass". Production estimated from BATC<br>PRODCOM data.   |
|                       |                      |        |            | Textiles |   |
| Carpets etc.          | 532                  | 411    | 174        | 53       | Import and export directly from the table "Import and export of<br>products in 2004 by mass". Production estimated from BATC<br>PRODCOM data using the production in m2 (84.5 million m2)<br>and using the average kg/m2 (2.06) for the import and export for<br>the CN chapter 57. |
| Total textiles        | 1,150                |        |            |          | Balance calculation from the figure on page 20-21 in the "Well<br>dressed?" report. The total consumption is 2,156 thousand tons,<br>clothing is about 1,000 thousand tons i.e. the rest about 1,150<br>thousand tons is various textiles.  |

#### Fibres, yarns, and fabrics

In the table below details about fibres, yarns, fabrics and other intermediate products by mass are shown.

#### UK consumption of fibres, yarns, and fabrics in 2004 by mass (thousand tonnes)

| Fibres/ Yarns / Fabrics          | Yarns / Fabrics Apparent Import |                  |                     | Export               |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|                                  | consumption                     |                  |                     |                      |
|                                  | Fibre                           | s                |                     |                      |
| Raw natural fibres               | 145                             | 137 <sup>1</sup> | 70 <sup>2,3,4</sup> | 62 <sup>1,4</sup>    |
| Man-made fibres                  | 312                             | $224^{1}$        | $242^{2,3,4}$       | 154 <sup>1,3,4</sup> |
| Total fibres                     | 458                             | 361              | 312                 | 215                  |
|                                  | Yarn                            | S                |                     |                      |
| Natural yarns                    | 84                              | 54 <sup>1</sup>  | 49 <sup>2,3,4</sup> | 19 <sup>1,4</sup>    |
| Man-made yarns                   | 128                             | 198 <sup>1</sup> | 27 <sup>2,3,4</sup> | 97 <sup>1,3,4</sup>  |
| Total yarns                      | 210                             | 251              | 76                  | 117                  |
|                                  | Fabric                          | s <sup>5</sup>   |                     |                      |
| Natural fabrics – specified      | 65                              | $79^{1}$         | 18 <sup>2,3,4</sup> | $32^{1}$             |
| Man-made fabrics – specified     | 58                              | $144^{1}$        | 53 <sup>2,3,4</sup> | 139 <sup>1</sup>     |
| Various fabrics unspecified      | 54                              | $102^{1}$        | 58 <sup>2,3,4</sup> | 106 <sup>1</sup>     |
| Total fabrics                    | 177                             | 325              | 129                 | 277                  |
| Total yarns and fabric           | 387                             | 576              | 205                 | 394                  |
| Total, fibres, yarns and fabrics | 845                             | 937              | 517                 | 609                  |

1: HM Revenue & Customs 2004 trade data<sup>MA</sup> 2: 2004 BATC data<sup>M0</sup>

3 2004 data (or parts of it) are either not available or statistically "suppressed" for reasons of confidentially.

4 Estimated from various sources.

5 Excluding "Household fabrics" that are considered to be end-products and not intermediate products.

Note that in terms of mass flow a large part of the apparent consumption of fibres and yarns occurs with the industry i.e. the fibres and yarns are use to produce intermediate products (primarily fabrics) or finished C&T products and will leave the industry as such.

### Foreign supply of fibres, yarns and fabrics to the UK textile

In the table below more detailed break-down of the import by mass in table M8-b are shown.

| Fibres/ Yarns / Fabrics              | Import |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Fibres                               |        |
| Silk                                 | 0.35   |
| Wool (and other animal hair)         | 69     |
| Cotton                               | 44     |
| Other natural fibres                 | 23     |
| Man-made fibres                      | 224    |
| Total fibres                         | 361    |
| Yarns                                |        |
| Silk                                 | 0.25   |
| Wool (and other animal hair)         | 17     |
| Cotton                               | 29     |
| Other natural fibres                 | 7      |
| Man-made fibres                      | 198    |
| Total yarns                          | 251    |
| Specified fabric                     | s      |
| Silk                                 | 1      |
| Wool (and other animal hair)         | 4      |
| Cotton                               | 59     |
| Other natural fibres                 | 15     |
| Man-made fibres                      | 144    |
| Total specified fabrics              | 223    |
| Total fibres, yarns and fabrics      | 835    |
| Total – Silk                         | 1.6    |
| Total - Wool (and other animal hair) | 90     |
| Total –Cotton                        | 132    |
| Total Other natural                  | 45     |
| Total Man-made                       | 566    |

#### UK supply of fibres, yarns and fabrics in 2004 by mass (thousand tonnes)

From the table it can be calculated that about two-thirds of the UK import of basic textile materials (fibres, yarns and fabrics) by mass to the industry is man-made, the rest is of natural origin (primarily cotton and wool – about 15% and 10% respectively).

### Consumption and emissions from the UK C&T industry

In the table below estimates of the overall key consumption and emissions numbers for the UK textile industry can be seen.

|   | Clothing and Textile<br>Industry | Percentage of total UK<br>consumption and<br>emission |  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Primary energy                                | 0.989 million tonnes of oil      | 0.4%  |  |  |
| consumption <sup>1</sup>                      | equivalent                       |   |  |  |
| Water consumption <sup>2</sup>                | 90 million tonnes                | 0.5%  |  |  |
| Wastewater <sup>3</sup>                       | 70 million tonnes                | Not available   |  |  |
| CO <sub>2</sub> emissions to air <sup>5</sup> | 3.1 million tonnes               | 0.4%  |  |  |
| Solid Waste <sup>5</sup>                      | 1.5 million tonnes               | 0.5%  |  |  |

#### Consumption and emissions for the UK C&T Industry

1: 2004 data <sup>MB</sup>, 2: 1997/8 data <sup>MC</sup>, 3: Estimated from 1997/8 data <sup>MC</sup>, 4 CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents <sup>MD</sup>, 5: 2002/2003 data <sup>MC</sup>

# Footnotes to the section "The United Kingdom Clothing and Textile mass balance"

#### MO

Data sets provided by the British Apparel & Textile Confederation (BATC), Adam Mansell. Stated to be based on data from Office for National Statistics, HM Revenue & Customs and BATC estimates.

#### MA

HM Revenue & Customs 2004 trade data downloaded from http://www.uktradeinfo.com/

#### MB

Calculated from DTI, 2006. UK energy sector indicators 2006, page 91. http://www.dti.gov.uk/files/file29726.pdf

#### MC

ONS, May 2006. Environmental Accounts – spring 2006. Office for National Statistics, page 23, 27, 35 and 39.

http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme\_environment/EAMay06.pdf#search=%22Environ mental%20Accounts%20%E2%80%93%20spring%202006%22

#### MD

Calculated using the Gabi-EDIP software process for unspecified primary energy.

## Scenario analysis

The scenarios were grouped into four key themes representing the major changes that might occur in the operation of the sector: changes in the structure of the supply chain – the location and means of production; changes in the design of clothing and textiles products and the materials used; changes in the behaviour of consumers; changes in the influence exerted on the sector by government. The scenarios were analysed through use of three representative products: a cotton T-shirt, a viscose blouse and a polyamide carpet. The current production and impacts of these products are described in some detail in the section entitled "Base case". In each scenario the consequences of changing the way that one or more of these products is delivered is explored, and measured according to the "triple bottom line" of sustainability:

### Environmental scenario analysis

Environmental impact is predicted through detailed life cycle analyses (LCA), based on the internationally recognized Danish methodology EDIP (Environmental Design of Industrial Products) and with results summarised by three key indicators: climate change (measured in thousand tonnes of CO2 equivalent); waste volume (in thousand tonnes); an aggregate 'environmental index' representing the combined effect of ozone depletion, acidification (acid rain), nutrient enrichment (algae growth that can cause fish death), and photochemical ozone formation (smog). The aggregated environmental index is measured in "Person Equivalent Targeted" (PET) units i.e. the impacts are normalised to one person share and weighted according to political reduction targets. We could have chosen other LCA methodologies but selected the EDIP methodology because extensive textile related data sets were available using this method in the GaBi-EDIP software package. The GaBi-EDIP software package<sup>A</sup> includes an input and output database on various unit processes in the life cycle of textile products and can calculate the environmental impact according to several internationally recognized life cycle assessment methodologies. Most of the textile related data in the software tool was developed during the Danish EDIPTEX project<sup>B</sup>.

We could also have decided to include detailed life cycle analysis of the use of resources like oil, iron and aluminium etc. or included other indicators like land-use but decided to limit the analysis and presentation of results to only 3 indicators for reasons of simplicity. Climate change and waste were selected as key indicators because they have become common in the public domain in recent years. We also decided to create and use an aggregate 'environmental index' even though it is not directly recommended in the EDIP methodology. Because we are using the "Person Equivalent Targeted" (PET) unit for all the contributions to this indicator this is in principal mathematically correct and enable us to report major environmental changes in a more simple way.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>A</sup> GaBi-EDIP software package, Version 4.2. 03/2006. For more information about the GaBi-EDIP software database and tool visit the Danish LCA-center web-site: http://www.dk-teknik.dk/cms/site.asp?p=2456

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>B</sup> Laursen, S.E., Hansen J., Knudsen, H.H., Wenzel, H., Larsen, H.F. and Kristensen, F.M., 2006. "EDIPTEX -Environmental assessment of textiles." Working Report no 3, 2006. Danish Environmental Protection Agency (in Danish). Is currently being translated to English by DEPA.

A widely known problem with LCA is that it is only feasible if boundaries are 'drawn' around the problem being investigated, in order to provide a tractable problem. Such boundaries generally attempt to include all direct inputs to a product but exclude indirect inputs such as capital equipment and infrastructure. Estimates of how much this leads to under-prediction of impacts varies, but can be as high as 50% in some cases. So, the absolute values predicted in the LCA will be only partially accurate, but their relative accuracy – between scenarios where the boundary conditions are constant – should be high.

#### Economic and social scenario analysis

In this report economic impact is measured by a simplified set of national accounts. For each base case product, a cost model has been developed, showing raw material prices and the build up of production costs and transfer prices to complete the product. Each scenario leads to some variation in production costs, which leads to adjustment of the transfer prices. The final consumer price is held constant – so that an increase in production costs is reflected in reduced retailer margin. The production costs are then converted to national accounts for each participating country, by calculating the total output and intermediate consumption of the businesses operating within each country. From these figures, a Gross National Income is derived for each country and, in addition for the UK, a Balance of Trade and Operating Surplus is calculated- the latter giving a broad indication of profitability of the sector.

Two issues arise in the very simple economic model used to predict macro-economic effects of the scenarios. Firstly, the analysis assumes that activity can be brought in and out of the UK independently of other activity there. In fact, most economists would describe the UK as having "Full employment" – so creation of clothing and textiles jobs in the UK would be possible only by replacing jobs in another sector. If this is the case, the analysis over predicts any positive changes to GNI – as the jobs are substitutes; not new jobs. However, we have assumed that the jobs created would typically be relatively low skilled, and that there is surplus labour in the UK for such tasks. Secondly, may economists would want to include a "multiplier effect" for predictions of GNI: someone who used to be unemployed but is now employed will spend their income, mainly within the country, which will in turn create new jobs and new national income. The difficulty of this type of analysis is to predict which multiplying factor to use. We have chosen here to ignore it.

Social impact is described qualitatively in two areas: the influence of changes on consumers in the UK; the influence of changes on the social conditions of those involved in production. Quantitatively, published figures on working hours and productivity are used to predict the total number of people employed in each country for each scenario.

### Environmental, economic and social scenario analysis

On the following pages the overall results presented in the world maps in the "Well dressed?" report are shown with additional details.

#### Theme 1 Location of clothing and textiles

| Global data:        |  | Climate Change       | Waste                | Env impact           | 1        |            |                    |                   |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| (totals<br>T-shirt) | Base case  | 3.26E+06<br>3.19E+06 | 3.81E+05<br>3.81E+05 | 6.67E+05<br>6.08E+05 |          |            |                    |                   |
| I-Shirt)            | Changing the location of existing operations<br>Changed location with new production | 3.19E+00             | 3.01E+05             | 0.06E+05             |          |            |                    |                   |
|                     | technology   | 3.04E+06             | 3.69E+05             | 5.75E+05             |          |            |                    |                   |
|                     | Changed location with new production<br>technology and local recycling               | 2.97E+06             | 3.31E+05             | 4.74E+05             |          |            |                    |                   |
|                     |  |                      |                      |                      |          |            |                    |                   |
| USA data            |  | Climate Change       | Waste                | Env impact           | GNI      | Employment |                    |                   |
| (T-shirt)           | Base case  | 9.69E+05             | 1.61E+05             | 3.13E+05             | 2.52E+02 | 1.02E+04   |                    |                   |
|                     | Changing the location of existing operations   | 9.54E+05             | 1.61E+05             | 3.07E+05             | 2.52E+02 | 1.02E+04   |                    |                   |
|                     | Changed location with new production   |                      |                      |                      |          |            |                    |                   |
|                     | technology<br>Changed location with new production                                   | 8.76E+05             | 1.48E+05             | 2.81E+05             | 2.31E+02 | 9.33E+03   |                    |                   |
|                     | technology and local recycling   | 4.48E+05             | 7.55E+04             | 1.44E+05             | 4.60E+01 | 2.36E+03   |                    |                   |
|                     |  |                      |                      |                      |          |            |                    |                   |
| UK data             |  | Climate Change       | Waste                | Env impact           | GNI      | Employment | Balance of trade ( | Operating surplus |
| (T-shirt)           | Base case  | 1.92E+06             | 2.08E+05             | 2.66E+05             |          | 2.62E+04   | -9.02E+02          | 1.89E+03          |
|                     | Changing the location of existing operations   | 2.24E+06             | 2.20E+05             | 3.01E+05             | 2.97E+03 | 1.73E+05   | -2.52E+02          | 1.11E+02          |
|                     | Changed location with new production technology                                      | 2.17E+06             | 2.22E+05             | 2.93E+05             | 2.99E+03 | 2.72E+04   | -2.31E+02          | 2.54E+03          |
|                     | Changed location with new production   | 2.172100             | 2.222 103            | 2.752105             | 2.772103 | 2.722104   | -2.512+02          | 2.342103          |
|                     | technology and local recycling   | 2.52E+06             | 2.55E+05             | 3.30E+05             | 3.17E+03 | 3.20E+04   | -4.60E+01          | 2.65E+03          |
|                     |  |                      |                      |                      |          |            |                    |                   |
| China data          |  | Climate Change       | Waste                | Env impact           | GNI      | Employment |                    |                   |
| (T-shirt)           | Base case  | 3.74E+05             | 1.24E+04             |                      | 6.50E+02 | 1.08E+05   |                    |                   |
| (1 51111)           |  | 01712100             |                      | 0.022101             | 0.002102 | 11002100   |                    |                   |
|                     |  |                      |                      |                      |          |            |                    |                   |
|                     |  |                      |                      |                      |          |            |                    |                   |
| UK data             |  | Climate Change       | Waste                | Env impact           | GNI      | Employment | Balance of trade ( | Operating surplus |
| (blouse)            | Base case  | 1.74E+04             | 1.79E+03             |                      | 6.11E+02 |            | -1.04E+02          | 5.80E+02          |
| ()                  | Changing the location of existing operations   | 1.21E+05             | 1.78E+04             | 5.55E+04             |          |            | 0.00E+00           | 4.55E+02          |
|                     |  | ·                    |                      |                      |          |            |                    |                   |
| India data          |  | Climate Change       | Waste                | Env impact           | CNI      | Employment |                    |                   |
| (blouse)            | Base case  | 1.05E+05             | 7.15E+03             |                      | 1.04E+02 | 1.02E+04   |                    |                   |
| (blodse)            | Dase case  | 1.05E+05             | 7.152+03             | 5.14E+04             | 1.04E+02 | 1.02E+04   |                    |                   |
|                     |  |                      |                      |                      |          |            |                    |                   |
| Global data:        |  | Climate Change       | Waste                | Env impact           |          |            |                    |                   |
| (totals             | Base case  | 1.22E+05             | 8.94E+03             | 5.67E+04             |          |            |                    |                   |
| blouse)             | Changing the location of existing operations   | 1.21E+05             | 8.94E+03             | 5.55E+04             |          |            |                    |                   |

Here are some relevant notes clarifying the above table:

Unit for climate change is tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents<sup>c</sup>.

Unit for waste is tonnes.

Unit for environmental impact (environmental impact evaluation) is PET (Person Equivalent Targeted)<sup>D</sup>.

Unit for GNI (Gross National Income) is million £.

Unit for EMP (Employment) is number of workers.

Unit for BOT (Balance Of Trade) is million £.

Unit for OS (Operating Surplus) is million £.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>c</sup> "EDIP, 1997, Global warming potential (GWP 100 years)"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>D</sup> "EDIP 1997, Env. imp. eval. (PET W, EU 2004)" and based on EDIP 1997 Environmental Impact Normalization - "EDIP 1997, Env. Imp. norm. (PE W, EU 1994)"

### Theme 2 Changes in consumer behaviour

| Global data:<br>(totals<br>T-shirt) | Base case<br>Wash temperature reduced<br>(60°C to 40°C)<br>Wash temperature reduced<br>and T-shirt hang-dried | Climate Change<br>3.26E+06<br>3.01E+06<br>1.66E+06 | Waste<br>3.81E+05<br>3.53E+05<br>2.05E+05 | Env impact<br>6.67E+05<br>6.42E+05<br>5.04E+05 |   |  |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| USA data<br><b>(T-shirt)</b>        | Base case   | Climate Change V<br>9.69E+05                       | Waste<br>1.61E+05                         | Env impact<br>3.13E+05                         | GNI (£m)<br>2.52E+02                    | Employment<br>1.02E+04                         |   |   |
| UK data<br><b>(T-shirt)</b>         | Base case<br>Wash temperature reduced<br>(60°C to 40°C)<br>Wash temperature reduced<br>and T-shirt hang-dried | Climate Change<br>1.92E+06<br>1.67E+06<br>3.19E+05 | Waste<br>2.08E+05<br>1.80E+05<br>3.17E+04 | Env impact<br>2.66E+05<br>2.40E+05<br>1.02E+05 | GNI<br>2.32E+03<br>2.32E+03<br>2.32E+03 | Employment<br>2.62E+04<br>2.62E+04<br>2.62E+04 | Balance of trade<br>-9.02E+02<br>-9.02E+02<br>-9.02E+02 | Operating surplus<br>1.89E+03<br>1.89E+03<br>1.89E+03 |
| China data<br><b>(T-shirt)</b>      | Base case   | Climate Change<br>3.74E+05                         | Waste<br>1.24E+04                         | Env impact<br>8.82E+04                         | GNI<br>6.50E+02                         | Employment<br>1.08E+05                         |   |   |
| UK data<br><b>(blouse)</b>          | Base case<br>Second hand clothing   | Climate Change<br>1.74E+04<br>1.82E+04             | Waste<br>1.79E+03<br>1.86E+03             | Env impact<br>5.26E+03<br>4.81E+03             | GNI<br>6.11E+02<br>5.02E+02             | Employment<br>1.85E+03<br>1.85E+03             | Balance of trade<br>-1.0E+02<br>-8.3E+01                | Operating surplus<br>5.80E+02<br>4.71E+02             |
| India data<br><b>(blouse)</b>       | Base case<br>Second hand clothing   | Climate Change<br>1.05E+05<br>8.37E+04             | Waste<br>7.15E+03<br>5.72E+03             | Env impact<br>5.14E+04<br>4.12E+04             | GNI<br>1.04E+02<br>8.30E+01             | Employment<br>1.02E+04<br>8.16E+03             |   |   |
| Global data:<br>(totals<br>blouse)  | Base case<br>Second hand clothing   | Climate Change<br>1.22E+05<br>1.02E+05             | Waste<br>8.94E+03<br>7.58E+03             | Env impact<br>5.67E+04<br>4.60E+04             |   |  |   |   |

Here are some relevant notes clarifying the above table:

Unit for climate change is tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents<sup>E</sup>.

Unit for waste is tonnes.

Unit for environmental impact (environmental impact evaluation) is PET (Person Equivalent Targeted)<sup>F</sup>.

Unit for GNI (Gross National Income) is million £.

Unit for EMP (Employment) is number of workers.

Unit for BOT (Balance Of Trade) is million £.

Unit for OS (Operating Surplus) is million £.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>E</sup> "EDIP, 1997, Global warming potential (GWP 100 years)"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>F</sup> "EDIP 1997, Env. imp. eval. (PET W, EU 2004)" and based on EDIP 1997 Environmental Impact Normalization - "EDIP 1997, Env. Imp. norm. (PE W, EU 1994)"

#### Theme 3 New products and material selection

| Global data:<br>(totals<br>T-shirt) | Base case<br>Organic cotton<br>Nanotechnology           | Climate Change<br>3.26E+06<br>3.07E+06<br>2.30E+06 | Waste<br>3.81E+05<br>3.77E+05<br>2.74E+05 | Env impact<br>6.67E+05<br>6.26E+05<br>5.69E+05 | Toxicity<br>3.20E+07<br>2.50E+06<br>x        |  |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| USA data<br><b>(T-shirt)</b>        | Base case<br>Organic cotton<br>Nanotechnology           | Climate Change<br>9.69E+05<br>7.78E+05<br>9.69E+05 | Waste<br>1.61E+05<br>1.56E+05<br>1.61E+05 | Env impact<br>3.13E+05<br>2.72E+05<br>3.13E+05 | GNI (£m)<br>2.52E+02<br>3.26E+02<br>2.52E+02 | Employment<br>1.02E+04<br>1.02E+04<br>1.02E+04 |   |   |
| UK data<br><b>(T-shirt)</b>         | Base case<br>Organic cotton<br>Nanotechnology           | Climate Change<br>1.92E+06<br>1.92E+06<br>9.44E+05 | Waste<br>2.08E+05<br>2.08E+05<br>1.00E+05 | Env impact<br>2.66E+05<br>2.66E+05<br>1.66E+05 | GNI<br>2.32E+03<br>2.25E+03<br>1.92E+03      | Employment<br>2.62E+04<br>2.62E+04<br>2.62E+04 | Balance of trade<br>-9.02E+02<br>-9.74E+02<br>-1.31E+03 | Operating surplus<br>1.89E+03<br>1.81E+03<br>1.48E+03 |
| China data<br><b>(T-shirt)</b>      | Base case<br>Organic cotton<br>Nanotechnology           | Climate Change<br>3.74E+05<br>3.74E+05<br>3.91E+05 | Waste<br>1.24E+04<br>1.24E+04<br>1.27E+04 | Env impact<br>8.82E+04<br>8.82E+04<br>8.97E+04 | GNI<br>6.50E+02<br>6.49E+02<br>1.05E+03      | Employment<br>1.08E+05<br>1.08E+05<br>1.08E+05 |   |   |
| UK data<br><b>(carpet)</b>          | Base case<br>Alternative fibres: wool<br>Nanotechnology | Climate Change<br>6.86E+04<br>2.57E+05<br>5.16E+04 | Waste<br>3.25E+04<br>3.97E+04<br>1.81E+04 | Env impact<br>8.22E+02<br>1.48E+03<br>5.88E+02 | GNI<br>2.05E+02<br>2.56E+02<br>7.70E+01      | Employment<br>6.70E+02<br>1.64E+03<br>3.37E+02 | Balance of trade<br>-5.10E+01<br>-6.80E-01<br>-5.10E+01 | Operating surplus<br>1.94E+02<br>2.29E+02<br>7.20E+01 |
| US data<br><b>(carpet)</b>          | Base case<br>Alternative fibres: wool<br>Nanotechnology | Climate Change<br>1.76E+05<br>4.42E+03<br>9.65E+04 | Waste<br>5.47E+03<br>1.11E+02<br>3.00E+03 | Env impact<br>3.94E+03<br>1.32E+02<br>2.14E+03 | GNI<br>5.10E+01<br>6.80E-01<br>5.10E+01      | Employment<br>5.00E+01<br>7.00E+00<br>2.50E+01 |   |   |
| Global data:<br>(totals<br>carpet)  | Base case<br>Alternative fibres: wool<br>Nanotechnology | Climate Change<br>2.45E+05<br>2.62E+05<br>1.48E+05 | Waste<br>3.80E+04<br>3.98E+04<br>2.11E+04 | Env impact<br>4.76E+03<br>1.61E+03<br>2.73E+03 |  |  |   |   |

Here are some relevant notes clarifying the above table:

Unit for climate change is tonnes CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents<sup>G</sup>.

Unit for waste is tonnes.

Unit for environmental impact (environmental impact evaluation) is PET (Person Equivalent Targeted)<sup>H</sup>.

Unit for Toxicity (Toxicity evaluation) is PET (Person equivalent targeted)<sup>1</sup>

Unit for GNI (Gross National Income) is million £.

Unit for EMP (Employment) is number of workers.

Unit for BOT (Balance Of Trade) is million £.

Unit for OS (Operating Surplus) is million £.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>G</sup> "EDIP, 1997, Global warming potential (GWP 100 years)"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>H</sup> "EDIP 1997, Env. imp. eval. (PET W, EU 2004)" and based on EDIP 1997 Environmental Impact Normalization - "EDIP 1997, Env. Imp. norm. (PE W, EU 1994)"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> "EDIP 1997, Toxicity eval. (PET EU 2004)" and based on EDIP 1997 normalization "EDIP 1997, Toxicity norm. (PE EU 1994)"

## Environmental scenario analysis

Some major methodology issues are discussed below:

- One major methodology issue was the selection of a suitable process for electricity generation. As we didn't want the results of the scenario analysis to be influenced by differences in electricity generation in different countries (in principal we could have selected other producing countries) we wanted to select one process and use the process for all calculations. In the GaBi-EDIP data-base 03/2006 version no electricity generation data was available for the UK. The most generic process is "Electricity, EU 1990. Aggregated EDIP". However this process is based on very old data (1990) i.e. less efficient technology and relies heavily on nuclear power (about 50%). In stead we selected the process "DK: Power grid mix by consumption, 2001 EDIP" which is based on the most recent data. This process relies heavily on coal which has been the trend worldwide in recent years (around 40%), 20% natural gas, 15% crude oil, 7% nuclear and 17% on renewable energy. The amount of renewable energy is unusually high for most other countries, but as we only report and analyse the sum of waste (and not radioactive waste alone) and as renewable in general and nuclear technology both have very low climate change impacts this is in our framework not far from the present situation in the UK - about 40% coal, 30% gas, 20% nuclear and about 5% renewable (DTI, June 2006, Energy trends http://www.dti.gov.uk/files/file30881.pdf).
- Another important decision has been the selection of the base-case products. We wanted to select a limited number of products but also wanted to work with a representative pool. The knitted cotton T-shirt represents standard products (like socks, briefs, etc.) and cotton is by far the most important natural fibre. The woven viscose blouse is a typical fashion garment and viscose is one of the most important man-made regenerated fibres. The carpet with a polyamide pile represents textiles. Carpets are by far the most important type of textiles and polyamide represents the synthetic fibres.
- As shown in the scenario analysis the life time of the products are very important for the environmental performance of the base case products. The 25 times washing and drying of the T-shirt, the 25 times washing of the blouse and the 10 year lifetime of the carpet are all assessed to be realistic. However 50% longer life time especially for the T-shirt and carpet base cases would not have been unrealistic either. If we have selected these life times it wouldn't have changed the conclusions of the scenario analysis. The energy consumption in the use phase for the T-shirt would just have been more dominating. For the carpet the material phase would still by far have been the most important too. However to illustrate how important the life time issue can be several stakeholders have pointed out that a carpet with a polyamide theoretically can last longer than a wool carpet (the "New products and material selection" theme). In the scenario analysis we have assumed that the two carpets have the same life time (10 years which is the often the warranty for carpets). If we had run the scenario analysis at a theoretically life time level in stead it is not unlikely that the results would have indicated that the polyamide carpet would show the best environmental performance.
- Finally incineration with energy recovery was selected for the final waste disposal for the cotton T-shirt and the viscose blouse. Both products can be considered climate change neutral when incinerated. For the carpet landfill was selected.

According to the GaBi-EDIP license agreement "Users may not publish individual data sets. Only aggregated or calculated results produced using GaBi data may be published<sup>J</sup>"

The numbers and calculations presented on the following pages were needed prior to the modelling of the base case products and scenarios in the Gabi-EDIP software tool.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>J</sup> GaBi, 2004. "Gabi 4 Manual", Version February 2004.

# Basic product data for the 3 base-case – at product level and at UK level

| Product |   |  |                        |                | Descr         | ription / assum                             | ptions for the      | e base cas       | e                      |   |                         |                  |                        |                                |                             |
|---------|---|--|------------------------|----------------|---------------|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|         | Technical   | Relevant trade and production codes  | Key 2004 dat           | ta (£, kg, oth | ner units) on | import, export, l                           | JK production       | and appar        | ent UK consur          | nption:                                   |                         |                  |                        |                                |                             |
| T-shirt | - 100% cotton.  | - CN code 6109 10 00 "T-shirts, singlets and other vests of cotton,<br>knitted or crocheted"   | NB 2004 data           | for the CN ar  | nd PRODCOM    | code (estimated p                           | roduction in kg     | in UK is bas     | ed on UK produ         | uction in £ divided b                     | oy export prize         | in £/kg)         |                        |                                |                             |
|         | - Knitted   | <ul> <li>- PRODCOM code 18233030 "T-shirts, singlets and vests, of knitted<br/>or crocheted cotton (including bodies with a capped or very small<br/>sleeve)"</li> </ul>   | Pounds<br>Sterling     |                |               |   | Quantity (kg)       |                  |                        |   | Other Units<br>(pieces) |                  |                        |                                |                             |
|         | - Dyed with reactive dyestuffs  | <ul> <li>Standard EU Clothing and Textiles category 4 "Shirts, T-shirts,<br/>lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtle necked jumpers and pullovers<br/>(other than of wool or fine animal hair), undervests and the like, knitter<br/>or crocheted (P)*</li> </ul> | Total Imports          | Total Exports  | UK Production | Apparent UK<br>consumption                  | Total Imports       | Total<br>Exports | Estm. UK<br>Production | Apparent UK<br>consumption                | Total Imports           | Total<br>Exports | UK Production          | Apparent UK consumption        |                             |
|         | - Washing 60°C.<br>- Dried in a tumbler dryer.  | or crocieted (r)   | 1,047,171,251          | 209,110,322    | 35,202,000    | 873,262,929                                 | 114,854,928         | 18,486,43        | 3,112,039              | 99,480,533                                | 498,885,75              | 5 60,412,10      | 9,630,317              | 7                              | 448,103,965                 |
|         | Ironing     Lifetime 25 times washing and tumbler drying  |  | £ per piece:<br>Import | Export         | UK Production | -   | £ per kg:<br>Import | Export           | UK Production          | _   | Kg per piece:<br>Import | Export           | UK Production          |                                |                             |
|         | Weight. It is assumed that the T-shirt weighs 250 g and 200g per m2   |  | 2.10                   | 3.46           |               | 5   | 9.117               | 11.312           | 2 11.312               | 2   | 0.230                   | -                |                        | 3                              |                             |
|         |   |  | - For this pr          | oduct the b    | ase case rep  | resents total imp                           | orts i.e. 115,0     | 00 tons or       | 500 million pie        | s - value (ex. Who<br>eces, value 1,050 r | million £. With         | a 250 g T-s      |                        |                                |                             |
| Blouse  | <ul> <li>Women's or girls' blouse made of 100%<br/>Viscose.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>- CN code 6206 40 00 "Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-<br/>blouses of man-made fibres (excl. knitted or crocheted and vests)"</li> </ul>  |                        | for the CN ar  | nd PRODCOM    | code (estimated p                           | -                   | in UK is bas     | ed on UK produ         | uction in £ divided b                     |                         | in £/kg)         |                        |                                |                             |
|         | - Woven   | <ul> <li>PRODCOM code 18232315 "Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and<br/>shirt-blouses, of man-made fibres (excluding knitted or crocheted)"</li> </ul>   | Pounds<br>Sterling     |                |               |   | Quantity (kg)       |                  |                        |   | Other Units<br>(pieces) |                  |                        |                                |                             |
|         | - The viscose is dyed with reactive dyestuffs<br>(like cotton)  | <ul> <li>Standard EU Clothing and Textiles category 7 "Women's or girls"<br/>blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted,<br/>of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres (P)"</li> </ul>   | Total Imports          | Total Exports  | UK Production | Apparent UK<br>consumption                  | Total Imports       | Total<br>Exports | Estm. UK<br>Production | Apparent UK<br>consumption                | Total Imports           | Total<br>Exports | UK Production          | Apparent UK consumption        |                             |
|         | - Washing 40°C.   |  | 236,956,683            | 47,662,451     | 68,397,000    | 257,691,232                                 | 26,400,278          | 2,148,684        | 4 3,083,424            | 4 27,335,018                              | 84,178,41               | 3 20,290,374     | 11,057,725             | 5                              | 74,945,764                  |
|         | - Hang-drying<br>- Ironing not necessary  |  | £ per piece:           |                |               | ר   | £ per kg:           |                  |                        | 1 I                                       | Kg per piece:           |                  |                        | ר                              |                             |
|         | - Lifetime 25 times washing   |  | Import                 | Export         | UK Production |   | Import              | Export           | UK Production          |   | Import                  | Export           | UK Production          |                                |                             |
|         | - Weight. It is assumed that the blouse weighs 200g and 150 g per m2  |  | 2.81                   | 2.35           | 6.19          | )   | 8.98                | 22.18            | 3 22.18                | 3   | 0.31                    | 0.11             | 0.28                   | 3                              |                             |
|         |   |  |                        |                |               |   |                     |                  |                        | oughly 25% of the<br>bieces, value 59 m   |                         |                  |                        |                                |                             |
| Carpet  | <ul> <li>The composition of the carpet: face-fibres<br/>100% polyamide (nylon), primary backing is 100<br/>% polypropylene and the secondary backing is<br/>made of latex-foam</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>- CN code 5703 20 19 "Carpets and other floor coverings, of nylon or<br/>other polyamides, tuffed "needle punched", whether or not made-up,<br/>printed (excl. carpet tiles with an area of &lt;= 0,3 m<sup>2</sup>)"</li> </ul>                            |                        |                |               | ction in UK in £ an<br>by export prize in £ |                     |                  | production in £ a      | and m2 according to                       | the PRODCO              | M data (beca     | use difference i       | in categories). Estimated prod | uction in kg in UK is based |
|         | - The carpet is a tufted carpet   | - PRODCOM code 17511300 "Tufted carpets and other tufted textile<br>floor coverings"   | Pounds<br>Sterling     |                |               |   | Quantity (kg)       |                  |                        |   | Other Units<br>(m2)     |                  |                        |                                |                             |
|         | - Life-time is 10 year  | <ul> <li>Standard EU Clothing and Textiles category 59 "Carpets and<br/>other textile floor coverings, other than the carpets of category 58 (K)"<br/>(Category 58 is "Carpets, carpentines and rugs, knotted (made up or<br/>not) (K)").</li> </ul>                 |                        | Total Exports  | UK Production | Apparent UK<br>consumption                  | Total Imports       | Total<br>Exports | UK Production          | Apparent UK<br>consumption                | Total Imports           | Total<br>Exports | Estm. UK<br>Production | Apparent UK consumption        |                             |
|         | - The face fibres are dyed with acid dyestuffs  | noi) (K) ).  | 89,756,741             | 16,190,997     | 100,226,000   | 173,791,744                                 | 42,662,427          | 3,650,28         | 22,596,130             | 61,608,268                                | 23,661,43               | 1,822,659        | 14,157,042             | 2                              | 35,995,813                  |
|         | <ul> <li>maintenance is assumed to be vacuum-<br/>cleaning</li> </ul>   |  |                        |                |               | _   |                     |                  |                        | _   |                         |                  |                        |                                |                             |
|         | - The carpet weighs 2633 g per m2 - the face<br>fibres 1100 g per m2, the primary PP backing<br>133 g/m2 and the secondary backing 1400<br>g/m2   |  | £ per m2:              |                |               |   | £ per kg:           |                  |                        |   | Kg per m2:              |                  |                        |                                |                             |
|         | 5   |  | Import                 | Export         | UK Production |   | Import              | Export           | UK Production          |   | Import                  | Export           | UK Production          |                                |                             |
|         |   |  | 3.79                   | 8.88           | 7.08          | 8   | 2.104               | 4.436            | 4.436                  | 5   | 1.803                   | 2.003            | 1.596                  | 5                              |                             |
|         |   |  |                        |                |               |   |                     |                  |                        | value approx. 175<br>0 tons, 14 million   |                         | ) million £. \   | With a 2633 g/i        | m2 carpet i.e. 8.5 million m   | 2.                          |

# Material and waste flow in the life cycle of the 3 textile products - base cases

The data presented in this section is based on the following primary sources:

- Laursen, S.E., Hansen J., Knudsen, H.H., Wenzel, H., Larsen, H.F. and Kristensen, F.M., 2006. "EDIPTEX -Environmental assessment of textiles." Working Report no 3, 2006. Danish Environmental Protection Agency (in Danish). Is currently being translated to English by DEPA.
- BTTG, 1999. "Textile Processing Techniques". British Textile Technology Group (BTTG). Report no. 3, September 1999.
- Potting and Blok, 1995. "Life-cycle assessment of four types of floor covering".

The numbers have been entered into:

• GaBi-EDIP software package, Version 4.2. 03/2006. For more information about the GaBi-EDIP software database and tool visit the Danish LCA-center web-site: http://www.dk-teknik.dk/cms/site.asp?p=2456

## **T-shirt - Base case**

|   |  |  | f 100% cotto |         |                         |   |
|---|--|--|--------------|---------|-------------------------|---|
|   |  | Details  | Numbers pr   | Unit    |                         | emand   |
|   |  |  | T-shirt      |         | Amount                  | Unit/Notes  |
| Product                                     |  | Weight total 250g (cotton), 200 g/m2   | 250          | g       | 460,000,000             | Pieces  |
| Disposal                                    |  | Product 250 g to incineration  | 250          | g       | 460,000,000             | Pieces  |
| Use   |  | Life time 25 times 60 C washing with prewash<br>(6.25 kg), drying (6.25 kg)  | 6.25<br>1.25 | kg<br>h | 11,500,000,000          | Pieces washed<br>/dried<br>Pieces ironed              |
| Ford Day loss ( and a share's a             |  | 25 times Ironing (1.25 hours)  |              |         |                         |   |
| End Product - packaging                     |  | 10 g (polyethylene-PE)   | 10           | g       | 4,600,000<br>35,880,000 | kg PE   |
| Total manufacturing textile waste           | Sum of product,<br>fabric and yarn<br>manufacturing waste            |  |              |         | 35,880,000              | kg dyed or greig<br>cotton fabric or<br>yarn or fibre |
| Total product - manufacturing textile waste | Sum of product<br>manufacturing waste                                |  |              |         | 11,500,000              | kg dyed or greig<br>cotton fabric                     |
| Product after manufacturing                 | Product (Making up)<br>needed  | Balance calculations fibre to end-product (initial<br>fibre weight - manufacturing waste)  |              |         | 115,000,000             | kg T-shirt  |
| Product - manufacturing                     | Product (Making up)<br>needed  | g T-shirt needed   | 250          | g       | 115,000,000             | kg T-shirt  |
|   | Maling up upate  | 6% (of input) waste, i.e. 266 g (250/0.94) cotton<br>fabric needed pr T-shirt, i.e. <b>16 g fabric waste</b>   | 16           | g       | 7,360,000               | kg dyed and<br>finished cotton<br>fabric              |
|   | Finishing needed   | From "Making up" i.e. 266 g finished fabric  | 266          | g       | 122,360,000             | kg dyed and<br>finished cotton<br>fabric              |
|   | Finishing needed -<br>m2   | With a weight of 200 g/m2 i.e. 266/200 =<br>1.33m2   | 1.33         | m2      | 611,800                 | m2 dyed and<br>finished cotton<br>fabric              |
|   | Finishing waste 1<br>(Fabric inspec. + roll<br>up on cardboard)      | 1.5% (of input) waste, i.e. 270 g (266/0.985)<br>cotton fabric needed pr T-shirt (with a weight of<br>200g/m2 this is equivalent to 1.35 m2<br>(270/200)), i.e. 4 g fabric waste | 4            | g       | 1,840,000               | kg dyed and<br>finished cotton<br>fabric              |
|   | Finishing waste 2<br>(Drying, final fixation &<br>setting m2 weight) | 1% (of input) waste, i.e. 273 g (270/0.99) cotton fabric needed pr T-shirt, i.e. 3 g fabric waste  | 3            | g       | 1,380,000               | kg dyed and<br>finished cotton<br>fabric              |
|   |  | From "finishing waste 2" i.e. 273 g (272.7) dyed<br>and softened fabric needed   | 273          | g       | 125,580,000             | kg dyed and<br>softened cotton<br>fabric              |
|   | Finishing - Softening<br>waste                                       | Negligible   | 0            | g       | 0                       | kg dyed and<br>softened cotton<br>fabric              |
|   | Dyeing needed  | From "Softening" i.e. 273 g (272.7) dyed fabric needed   | 273          | g       | 125,580,000             | kg dyed cotton<br>fabric                              |
|   | Dyeing waste   | Negligible   | 0            | g       | 0                       | kg dyed cotton<br>fabric                              |
|   | Pretreatment -<br>Bleaching + washing<br>needed                      | From "Dyeing" i.e. 273 g bleached and<br>washed fabric   | 273          | g       | 125,580,000             | kg bleached and<br>washed cotton<br>fabric            |
|   | Pre-treatment -<br>Bleaching + washing<br>waste                      | 1% (of input) waste, i.e. 275 g (273/0.99) cotton fabric needed pr T-shirt, i.e. 2 g fabric waste  | 2            | g       | 920,000                 | kg bleached and<br>washed cotton<br>fabric            |
|   |  | From "Bleaching" i.e. 275 g fabric   | 275          | g       | 126,500,000             | kg greige knitter<br>cotton fabric                    |
|   | Greige knitted fabric  | 200g/m2 i.e. 1.4 m2 fabric needed (275/200)  | 1.4          | m2      | 644,000,000             | kg greige knitter<br>cotton fabric                    |
| Fabric - manufacturing (knitting)           | Fabric -<br>manufacturing<br>(knitting) waste                        | 1.5% (of input) waste (knitting) i.e. 279 g<br>(275/0.985) yarn needed, <b>i.e. 4 g yarn waste</b>   | 4            | g       | 1,840,000               | kg cotton yarn  |
| Yarn manufacturing (spinning)               | Yarn - needed  | From aboove i.e. 279 g yarn  | 279          | g       | 128,340,000             | kg cotton yarn  |
| J (   | Yarn - manufacturing<br>waste  |  | 49           | g       | 22,540,000              | kg raw cotton fibr                                    |
| Raw fibre (and other materials)- needed     |  | From "yarn manu" i.e. 328 g fibre needed   | 328          | g       | 150,880,000             | kg raw cotton fibr                                    |

## **Blouse- Base case**

|   |  | Blouse of 100   | 0% viscose, | woven | , dyed      |  |
|---|--|---|-------------|-------|-------------|--|
|   |  | Details   | Numbers pr  |       |             | demand   |
|   |  |   | Blouse      |       | Amount      | Unit/Notes                                     |
| Product   |  | Weight 200g (150 g/m2 viscose)  | 200         | 6     | 32,500,000  | Pieces   |
| Disposal  |  | Product 200 g to incineration   | 200         | g     | 32,500,000  | Pieces   |
| Use   |  | 25 times 40 C, Normal without prewash (5 kg) +<br>hang / lie / drip drying  | 5           | kg    | 812,500,000 | Pieces washed                                  |
| End Product - packaging                                       |  | 10 g (polyethylene-PE)  | 10          | g     | 325,000     | kg PE  |
| Total manufacturing waste                                     | Sum of product,<br>fabric and yarn<br>manufacturing waste            | In this case equal to product manufacturing<br>waste because no yarn manufacturing waste  |             |       | 965,250     | kg dyed or greige<br>viscose fabric or<br>yarn |
| Total Product - manufacturing waste                           | Sum of product<br>manufacturing waste                                |   |             |       | 965,250     | kg dyed or greige<br>viscose fabric            |
| Product after manufacturing                                   | Product (Making up)<br>needed  | Balance calculations fibre to end-product (initial<br>fibre weight - manufacturing waste)   |             |       | 6,509,750   | kg Blouse                                      |
| Product - manufacturing                                       | Product (Making up)<br>needed  | g Blouse needed   | 200         | g     | 6,500,000   | kg Blouse                                      |
|   | Making up - waste<br>(Laying up, cutting and<br>sewing)              | 10% (of input) waste i.e. 200 g (200/0.90) fabric<br>needed, i.e 222 g viscose, i.e. <b>22 g fabric</b><br>waste  | 22          | g     | 715,000     | kg dyed and<br>finished viscose<br>fabric      |
|   | Finishing needed   | From "Making up" i.e. 222 g finished fabric   | 222         | g     | 7,215,000   | kg dyed and<br>finished viscose<br>fabric      |
|   | Finishing needed -<br>m2   | With a weight of 150 g/m2 i.e. 222/150 =<br>1.48m2  | 1.48        | m2    | 48,100,000  | m2 dyed and<br>finished viscose<br>fabric      |
|   | Finishing waste 1<br>(Fabric inspec. + roll<br>up on cardboard)      | 1.5% (of input) waste, i.e. 225.4 g (222/0.985)<br>viscose fabric needed pr blouse (with a weight of<br>150g/m2 this is equivalent to 1.50 m2<br>(225.4/150), i.e. 4 g fabric waste | 3.4         | g     | 110,500     | kg dyed and<br>finished viscose<br>fabric      |
|   | Finishing waste 2<br>(Drying, final fixation &<br>setting m2 weight) | 1% (of input) waste, i.e. 227.7 g (225.4/0.99)<br>viscose fabric needed pr Blouse, i.e. 2.3 g<br>fabric waste   | 2.3         | g     | 74,750      | kg dyed and<br>finished viscose<br>fabric      |
|   | Finishing -Softening needed  | From "finishing waste 2" i.e. 228 g (227.7) dyed<br>and softened fabric needed  | 228         | g     | 7,410,000   | kg dyed and<br>softened viscose<br>fabric      |
|   | Finishing - Softening<br>waste                                       | Negligible  | 0           | g     | 0           | kg dyed and<br>softened viscose<br>fabric      |
|   | Dyeing needed  | From "finishing waste 2" i.e. 228 g (272.7) dyed<br>fabric needed   | 228         | g     | 7,410,000   | kg dyed viscose<br>fabric                      |
|   | Dyeing waste   | Negligible  | 0           | g     | 0           | kg dyed viscose<br>fabric                      |
|   | Pre-treatment-<br>Desizing needed                                    | From "Dyeing" i.e. 228 g desized fabric   | 228         | g     | 7,410,000   | kg desized viscose<br>fabric                   |
|   | Pre-treatment -<br>Desizing waste                                    | 1% (of input) waste, i.e. 230 g (228/0.99) cotton fabric needed pr T-shirt, i.e. 2 g fabric waste   | 2           | g     | 65,000      | kg desized viscose<br>fabric                   |
|   | Greige woven fabric -<br>kg - needed                                 | 150 g/m2 i.e. <b>1.53 m2</b> fabric needed (230/150)  | 1.53        | m2    | 49,725,000  | kg greige woven<br>viscose fabric              |
|   |  | From "Fabric - m2" i.e. 230 g fabric  | 230         | g     | 7,475,000   | kg greige woven<br>viscose fabric              |
| Fabric - manufacturing (weaving)                              | Fabric -<br>manufacturing waste                                      | No waste. i.e. 230 g or 1.53 m2 needed  | 0           | g     | 0           | kg viscose filament<br>yarn                    |
| Yarn + fibre manufacturing (directly from<br>viscose company) | Yarn - needed  | No waste as filament yarn comes directly from<br>the viscose factory i.e. no separate spinning i.e.<br>230 g yarn needed, i.e. 0 g yarn waste                                       | 230         | g     | 7,475,000   | kg viscose filament<br>yarn                    |
|   | Yarn - manufacturing<br>waste  | No waste  | 0           | g     | 0           | kg viscose filament<br>yarn                    |

# **Carpet- Base case**

|  |  | Carpet (tufted) of polyamide<br>Details  |   |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|
|  |  | Details  |   | Unit                                     |   | emand<br>Unit/Notes                                      |
| Product  |  | Weight total 2633g, pile (polyamide) 1100,   |   | 0  |   | tons carpet  |
| Product  |  | primary backing (woven polypropylene) 133,<br>secondary backing - Latex - 1400 (400 g styrene<br>butadiene (SB) rubber and 1000 g limestone)   | 2000  | 9  | 22,300  | tona carper  |
| Disposal   | Disposal - Total   | Product 2633 g to Landfill   | 2633  | g  | 8,545,385   | m2 carpet  |
|  | Disposal - PA  |  | 1100  | g  | 9,399,924   | kg carpet  |
|  | Disposal - PP  |  |   |  | UK d<br>Amount<br>22,500<br>8.5.45,385<br>9.399,924<br>1.136,536<br>11,963,540<br>42,726,927<br>0<br>0<br>5.063,995<br>5.063,995<br>1.709,077<br>22,500,000<br>8.545,385<br>1.709,077<br>4.500,000<br>1.879,985<br>227,307<br>2.392,708<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>0<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,554<br>10,254,555<br>10,254,555<br>10,254,555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555<br>10,2555 | kg carpet  |
| Use  | Disposal (Latex)   | According to Frees, 2003 "Environmental  |   |  |   | kg carpet<br>hous of carpet                              |
|  |  | asessment of wacuum cleaners", Working report<br>no. 27 Dansih Envrionmental Protrection agency<br>(in Danish). According to this a family spends 50<br>h a year cleaning 100 m2 i.e. o.5 hours per year<br>pr m2. Over the life time of 10 years i.e. 5 hours<br>per m2 |   |  | 12,120,021  | waccum cleanin   |
| End Product - packaging  |  | No data available - assumed zero   | 0   | g  |   | kg PE packagin   |
| Total manufacturing waste  | Sum of product,<br>fabric and yarn<br>manufacturing waste  | In this case equal to product manufacturing<br>waste because no yam manufacturing waste  |   |  |   | kg dyed / finisher<br>greige fabric or<br>yarn           |
| Total Product - manufacturing waste  | Sum of product<br>manufacturing waste  | in kg  | carpet         Amount           2633         9         22.500           1100         9         9.939.924           133         9         1.136.538           1100         9         9.939.924           133         9         1.136.538           1400         9         1.136.538           1400         9         1.136.538           1400         9         1.136.538           1400         9         1.136.549           19         5         h         42.726.927           100         9         0         9           10         9         5.063.995         1.136.546           10         1         1.2         5.063.995           11         m2         5.063.995         1.709.077           11         m2         1.709.077           11         m2         8.545.385           1         m2         1.709.077           11         m2         8.545.385           11         m2         1.250.000           2220         9         1.879.985           2280         9         2.392.708           22m         1.2 <td< td=""><td>kg dyed and<br/>finished carpet<br/>fabric</td></td<> | kg dyed and<br>finished carpet<br>fabric |   |  |
|  |  | in m2  |   |  |   | m2 dyed and<br>finished carpet<br>fabric                 |
| Product after manufacturing  | Product (Making up)  | Balance calculations fibre to end-product (initial   |   |  | 22,500,000  | kg Carpet  |
|  |  |  | 2633  | g  | 22,500,000  | kg Carpet  |
|  | anufacturing ("rolling, up, cutting and beckside",<br>projection of finishing and backside",<br>projection of finishing of grey<br>ng of grey fabric" and "Polypropylene     Making up, up asste<br>(Rolling up, cutting<br>and packing)     0.2 m2 waste per 1m2 carpet (17%) i.e. of<br>PAPP and Latextoam     1     m2     8,545,38 | 8,545,385  | m2 dyed and<br>finished carpet<br>fabric  |  |   |  |
| Product - manufacturing ("rolling, up, cutting and   |  |  |   |  |   |  |
| packing", "Application of finishing and backside",<br>"Shearing", "Dyeing and drying of grey |  |  | 0.2   | m2                                       | 1,709,077   | m2 dyed and<br>finished carpet                           |
| backing, grey fabric")   |  | Waste-Total-kg   | 526.6   | g  | 4,500,000   | fabric waste<br>kg dyed and<br>finished carpe            |
|  |  | Waste-PA   | 220   | g  | 8,545,385<br>9,399,924<br>1,136,536<br>11,963,540<br>42,726,927<br>0<br>5,063,995<br>5,063,995<br>1,709,077<br>22,500,000<br>22,500,000<br>2,500,000<br>2,500,000<br>2,500,000<br>2,500,000<br>1,879,985<br>2,392,708<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>0<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,463<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,254,453<br>10,                                  | fabric waste<br>kg dyed and<br>finished PA fabr<br>waste |
|  |  | Waste-PP   | 26.6  | g  | 227,307   | kg dyed and<br>finished PP fabr<br>waste                 |
|  |  | Waste-Latex (approx 70% limestone)   | 280   | g  | 2,392,708   | kg Latex fabric<br>waste                                 |
|  | Finishing<br>(application of<br>finishing and<br>backside) needed  | Application of Scotchgard and backside, 1,2 m2<br>needed   | 1.2   | m2                                       | 10,254,463  | m2 dyed and<br>finished carpet<br>fabric                 |
|  | Finishing waste  | Negligible   | 0   | g  | 0   | m2 dyed and<br>finished carpet<br>fabric                 |
|  | "Shearing" needed  |  | 1.2   | m2                                       | 10,254,463  | m2 dyed carpe  |
|  | "Shearing" waste   | Assumed to be about 5% of finished carpet, but<br>only face fibre "Top shearing" i.e. PA waste<br>(1.2*1.1)*0.05=66 g per m2 carpet product  | 66  | g  | 563,995   | fabric<br>kg dyed PA yan<br>waste                        |
|  | Dyeing and drying of<br>grey fabric needed   | 1.2 m2   | 1.2   | m2                                       | 10,254,463  | m2 dyed carpe<br>fabric                                  |
|  | Dyeing and drying of<br>grey fabric waste  | Negligible   | 0   | g  | 0   | m2 dyed carper<br>fabric                                 |
|  | Tufting of grey fabric<br>needed   |  |   |  |   | m2 tufted carpe<br>fabric                                |
|  | Tufting of grey fabric   | Negligible   | 0   | g  | 0   | m2 tufted carpe<br>fabric                                |
| Fabric - manufacturing (PP backing)  | waste<br>Polypropylene<br>backing, grey fabric   | 1.2 m2   | 1.2   | m2                                       | 10,254,463  | m2 PP backing<br>carpet fabric                           |
|  | needed<br>Polypropylene<br>backing, grey fabric  | Negligible   | 0   | g  | 0   | m2 PP backing<br>carpet fabric                           |
| Yarn + fibre + other materials manufacturing<br>(yarn directly from PA and PP company)       | waste<br>Yarn - needed   | No waste as filament yarn comes directly from<br>the PP and PA factory i.e. no separate spinning<br>i.e., i.e. 0 g yarn and fibre waste  | 1545.6  | g  | 8,545,385           9,399,924           1,136,3540           42,726,927           0           5,063,995           5,063,995           1,709,077           22,500,000           22,500,000           22,500,000           22,500,000           1,879,985           2,7307           2,392,708           10,254,463           0           10,254,463           0           10,254,463           0           10,254,463           0           11,254,463           0           11,254,463           0           11,254,463           0           11,254,463           0           11,254,463           0           11,254,463           0           11,254,463           0           11,3207,748           11,363,844  | kg yarn  |
|  |  | PA-yarn needed (end product mass+waste<br>sources)   | 1386  | g  | 11,843,904  | kg PA yarn   |
|  |  | PP-Yarn needed (end product mass+waste<br>sources)   | 159.6   | g  |   | kg PP yarn   |
|  | Other material   | SB rubber - g (end product mass+waste<br>sources)  | 484   | g  |   | kg SB-rubber   |
|  |  | Ground limestone -g (end product mass+waste  | 1196  | g  |   | kg limestone   |

# Textile material transportation needed in the life cycle of the 3 textile products - base cases

The world distance data presented in this section is based on the following primary sources:

- **SEA distances** http://www.distances.com/index.php
- **LAND distances** http://www.distances.com/distance\_drive.php (US) and http://www.indo.com/distance/

The numbers have been entered into:

• GaBi-EDIP software package, Version 4.2. 03/2006. For more information about the GaBi-EDIP software database and tool visit the Danish LCA-center web-site: http://www.dk-teknik.dk/cms/site.asp?p=2456

As it can been seen on the following pages the environmental impact of boat transportation between countries have been allocated to the country that benefits economically from the trade i.e. the country that are selling the products. E.g. transportation by boat of T-shirts manufactured in China to United Kingdom has been allocated to China. Transportation within a country has been allocated to the country where the transportation occurs.

### **T-shirt - Base case**

# T-shirt of 100% cotton, dyed - 115,000 tons or 460 million pieces needed to meet UK demand

| Life cycle phase                                       | Transportation                      |  | Amounts and dis   | stances for the T-Shirt |            |                   |                        |                           | Amount to meet UK demand |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|  |                                     | Description / Notes  | Type of transport | Notes                   |            | Distance (km)     | Amounts per piece (kg) | Distance (kgkm) per piece | Distance (kgkm)          |
| Material   | Transportation of raw cotton fibres | From US cotton farm to US ginning unit (1/3 is raw fibre 2/3 is seed) i.e., 3*0.328 (0.984 kg)                         | Truck             |                         |            | 200               | 0.98                   | 4 19                      | 90,528,000,0             |
|  |                                     | From US ginning unit to US raw cotton market place   | Truck             |                         |            | 200               | 0.32                   | 6                         | 30.176.000.0             |
|  |                                     | From US raw cotton marketplace to US spinning mill   | Truck             |                         |            | 200               | 0.32                   | 6                         | 30.176.000.0             |
| Production / retail                                    | Transportation of raw cotton varn   | From US spinning mill to vertical textile company in China   | Truck             | Atlanta to Los And      | aeles      | 3128              |                        |                           | 401.447.520.0            |
|  |                                     |  | Boat              | Los Angeles to Sh       | handhai    | 10571             | 0.27                   | 9 2.94                    | 1.356.682.140.0          |
|  |                                     |  | Truck             | Shanghai to textile     | e company  | 200               | 0.27                   | 9 5                       | 25.668.000.0             |
|  | Transportation of fabric            | Negligible (vertical company) i.e. only company internal transportation  |                   |                         |            | 0                 | 0.2                    |                           | )                        |
|  | Transportation of T-shirt           | From Chinese vertical company to UK distribution centre  | Truck             | Textile company to      | o Shanghai | 200               | 0.2                    | 5 5                       | 23.000.000.0             |
|  |                                     |  | Boat              | Shanghai to UK-S        |            | 19074             |                        |                           | 2,193,510,000,0          |
|  |                                     |  | Truck             | Southampton to di       |            | 200               |                        |                           |                          |
|  |                                     | From UK distribution centre to UK retail   | Truck             |                         |            | 200               |                        |                           |                          |
| Use  | Consumer transportation of T-Shirt  | From UK retail to consumer home - assuming the consumer buys 2 kg other goods, drives 10 km and the car                | Car               |                         |            |                   | 0.2                    |                           | 460.000.0                |
|  |                                     | drives 12 km per litre gasoline. I.e. 0.83 litres of gasoline is use (= 0.61 kg because gasoline weighs 0.73 kg        |                   |                         |            |                   | -                      |                           |                          |
|  |                                     | per litre). I.e. (0.61*0.25/2.25) is allocated to the T-shirt, i.e. 0.07 kg gasoline per T-shirt or (10*0.25/2.25) = 1 |                   |                         |            |                   |                        |                           |                          |
|  |                                     | kgkm)  |                   |                         |            |                   |                        |                           |                          |
|  |                                     |  |                   | 0.07 kg gas per T       | Γ-shirt    |                   | 0.0                    | 7 NB not kgkm but kg      | 32,200,0                 |
|  |                                     |  |                   |                         |            |                   |                        | gasoline                  |                          |
| Disposal   |                                     | Discarded T-shirt to Incineration plant  | Truck             |                         |            | 50                | 0.2                    | 5 1:                      | 3 5,750,000,0            |
|  |                                     |  |                   |                         |            |                   |                        |                           |                          |
|  | Total boat                          |  |                   |                         |            |                   |                        | 7,71                      | 3,550,192,140,0          |
|  | Total truck                         |  |                   |                         |            |                   |                        | 1,41                      | 652,745,520,0            |
|  |                                     | Urban (assuming 1/3)   |                   |                         |            |                   |                        | 47                        |                          |
|  |                                     | Rural (assuming 1/3)   |                   |                         |            |                   |                        | 47                        | 3 217,581,840,0          |
|  |                                     | Motorway (assuming 1/3)  |                   |                         |            |                   |                        | 47                        | 3 217,581,840,0          |
|  | Total Car                           | kgkm   |                   |                         |            |                   |                        |                           | 460,000,0                |
|  |                                     | kg gasoline  |                   |                         |            |                   |                        | 0.0                       | 7 32,200,0               |
|  |                                     |  |                   |                         |            |                   |                        |                           |                          |
| Distance moon  | 382,50                              | 0 km i.e. times 1 kg to the moon by boat:  | 9                 | ,281,548                | by truck:  | 1,706,524         | total                  |                           |                          |
| Distance sun   |                                     | 0 km i.e. times 1 kg to the sun by boat:   |                   | 23,668                  | by truck:  |                   | total                  |                           |                          |
| Distance around the Earth                              | 40,07                               | 5 km i.e. times 1 kg around the earth by boat:   | 88                | ,588,700                | by truck:  | 16,288,098        | total                  | : 104,888,27              | 3                        |
|  |                                     |  |                   |                         |            |                   |                        |                           |                          |
|  |                                     |  |                   | _                       |            |                   |                        |                           |                          |
| Absolute   | Principle                           | Boat   | Truck             | Car                     |            | Total             |                        |                           |                          |
| Transportation allocated to US (kgkm)                  | All in US+ transport to China       | 1,356,682,140,000  | 552,327,520,000   | 0                       |            | 1,909,009,660,000 |                        |                           |                          |
| Transportation allocated to China (kgkm)               |                                     | 2,193,510,000,000  | 48,668,000,000    | 0                       |            | 2,242,178,000,000 |                        |                           |                          |
| Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)                  | All in UK i.e. everything else      | 0  | 51,750,000,000    | 460,000,000             |            | 52,210,000,000    |                        |                           |                          |
| Total (check)  |                                     | 3,550,192,140,000  | 652,745,520,000   | 460,000,000             |            | 4,203,397,660,000 |                        |                           |                          |
| Per piece  | Per piece                           | Boat   | Truck             | Car                     |            | Total             | Truck allocate         | d 1/3 to moterway, urbar  | and rural transportation |
| Transportation allocated to US (kokm)                  | All in US+ transport to China       | 2.949  | 1.201             | 0                       |            | 4.150             | THUCK dilocate         | 40 40                     |                          |
| Transportation allocated to OS (kgkm)                  |                                     | 4,769  | 1,201             | 0                       |            | 4,150             |                        | 40                        |                          |
| Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)                  | All in UK i.e. everything else      | 4,769  | 106               | 4                       |            | 4,074             |                        | 3                         |                          |
| Transportation allocated to OK (kgkm)<br>Total (check) | All III OK I.e. everything else     | 7.718  |                   |                         |            | 9.138             |                        | 47                        |                          |
| i otal (check)   |                                     | (.(10  | 1.419             |                         |            |                   |                        |                           |                          |

. . . . .

## **Blouse - Base case**

## Blouse of 100% Viscose, dyed - 6,500 tons or 32.5 million pieces needed to meet UK demand

| Life cycle phase  | Transportation   |   | Amounts and  | distances fo | r the Blouse                         |  |         |                        |  | Amount to meet UK demand |
|---|--|---|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|
|   |  | Description / Notes   | Type of transport  | 1            | Notes                                | Distance (k                                  | m)      | Amounts per piece (kg) | Distance (kgkm) per piece                  | Distance (kgkm)          |
| Material  | Transportation of viscose yarn   | From viscose yarn manufacturer in India to vertical viscose blouse manufacturer in India  | Truck  |              |                                      |  | 500     | 0.2                    | 3 11                                       | 5 3,737,500,0            |
| Production / Retail   | Transportation of fabric   | Negligible (vertical company) i.e. only company internal transportation   |  | 1            |                                      |  | (       | 0 0.2                  | 3  |                          |
|   | Transportation of Blouse   | From India vertical company to UK distribution centre   | Truck  |              | Fextile company to Bomba             | ау   | 500     | 0 0                    | .2 10                                      | 3,250,000,0              |
|   |  |   | Boat   |              | Bombay to UK-Southampt               | ton  | 7301    | 0                      | .2 1,46                                    | 47,456,500,0             |
|   |  |   | Truck  |              | Southampton to dist. Cent            | tre  | 200     | 0 0                    | .2 4                                       | 1,300,000,0              |
|   |  | From UK distribution centre to UK retail  | Truck  |              |                                      |  | 200     | 0 0                    | 2 4  | 1,300,000,0              |
| Use   | Consumer transportation of Blouse  | From UK retail to consumer home - assuming the consumer buys 2 kg other goods, drives 10 km and the car<br>drives 12 km pre tirre gascine. Lo. 0.83 tires of gascine is use (= 0.04 kg because gascine weighs 0.73 kg<br>per tirro). Le. (0.61*0.20/2.20) is allocated to the blouse, i.e. 0.05 kg gascline per blouse or (10*0.20/2.20) = 1<br>kg/m) | Car  |              |                                      |  |         | 0                      | 2  | 1 32,500,0               |
|   |  |   |  | Γ            | 0.05 kg gas per Blouse               |  |         | 0.0                    | IS NB not kgkm but kg<br>gasoline          | 1,625,0                  |
| Disposal  |  | Discarded Blouse to Incineration plant  | Truck  |              |                                      |  | 50      | 0 0                    |  | 325,000,0                |
|   | ·  |   |  |              |                                      |  |         |                        | •  |                          |
|   | Total boat   |   |  |              |                                      |  |         |                        |  | 47,456,500,0             |
|   | Total truck  |   |  |              |                                      |  |         |                        |  | 9,912,500,0              |
|   |  | Urban (assuming 1/3)  |  |              |                                      |  |         |                        |  | 3,304,166,6              |
|   |  | Rural (assuming 1/3)  |  |              |                                      |  |         |                        |  | 3,304,166,6              |
|   |  | Motorway (assuming 1/3)   |  |              |                                      |  |         |                        |  | 3,304,166,6              |
|   | Total Car  | kgkm  |  |              |                                      |  |         |                        |  | 32,500,0                 |
|   |  | kg gasoline   |  |              |                                      |  |         |                        |  | 1,625,0                  |
| Distance moon   | 382.50   | ) km i.e. times 1 kg to the moon by boat:   |  | 124.069      |                                      | by truck:                                    | 25,915  | i tota                 | l: 150.06                                  | )                        |
| Distance sun  | 150.000.00   | ) km i.e. times 1 kg to the sun by boat:  |  | 316          |                                      | by truck:                                    | 66      | 5 tota                 | 1: 38                                      | 3                        |
| Distance around the Earth   | 40,07  | 5 km i.e. times 1 kg around the earth by boat:  |  | 1,184,192    |                                      | by truck:                                    | 247,349 | tota                   | I: 1,432,35                                | 2                        |
| Absolute<br>Transportation allocated to India (kgkm)<br>Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)<br>Total (check)  | Principle<br>All in India+ transport to UK<br>All in UK i.e. everything else | Boat<br>47,456,500,000<br>0<br>7,456,500,000  | Truck<br>6,987,500,000<br>2,925,000,000<br>9,912,500,000 |              | Car<br>)<br>32,500,000<br>32,500,000 | Total<br>54,444,00<br>2,957,500<br>57,401,50 | 000     |                        |  |                          |
| Per piece<br>Transportation allocated to India (kgkm)<br>Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)<br>Total (check) | Principle<br>All in India+ transport to UK<br>All in UK i.e. everything else | Boat<br>1,460<br>0,460  | Truck<br>215<br>90<br>305                                |              | Car<br>)<br>I                        | Total<br>1,675<br>91<br>1,766                |         | Truck allocat          | ed 1/3 to moterway, urbar<br>7.<br>3<br>10 | 2                        |

## **Carpet - Base case**

## Carpet of polyamide and polypropylene (1m<sup>2</sup>) - 22,500 tons or 8,545,385 m<sup>2</sup> needed to meet UK demand

| Life cycle phase                          | Transportation                    |  | Amounts and d     | listances for t | the Carpet                |                 |                     |                           | Amount to meet UK deman  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|   |                                   | Description / Notes  | Type of transport | Not             | tes                       | Distance (km)   | Amounts per m2 (kg) | Distance (kgkm) per m2    | Distance (kgkm)          |
| Naterial                                  | Transportation of yarn            | From polyamide (PA) yarn and polypropylene (PP) yarn manufacturer in US to Carpet manufacturer in UK | Truck             | Te              | xtile company to New York | 500             | 1.545               | 6 77:                     | 6,603,873                |
|   |                                   |  | Boat              | Nev             | w York City to Liverpool  | 11294           | 1.545               | 6 17,456                  | 149,168,295              |
|   |                                   |  | Truck             | Liv             | erpool to Carpet company  | 500             | 1.545               | 6 77:                     | 6,603,873                |
|   | Transportation of other materials | Limestone and Styrene Butadiene Rubber in UK to Carpet manufacturer                                  | Truck             | UK              |                           | 500             | 1.6                 | 8 840                     | 7,178,123                |
| Production / retail                       | Transportation of fabric          | Negligible (vertical company) i.e. only company internal transportation                              |                   |                 |                           | (               |                     | 0 (                       |                          |
|   | Transportation of Carpet          | From UK carpet company to UK distribution centre   | Truck             |                 |                           | 500             |                     |                           |                          |
|   |                                   | From UK distribution centre to UK retail   | Truck             |                 |                           | 200             | 2.63                | 3 52                      | 4,499,999                |
| Use                                       | Consumer transportation of Carpet | From UK retail to consumer home - transport by truck / van.  | Truck             |                 |                           | 25              | 2.63                | 3 61                      | 562,499                  |
| Disposal                                  |                                   | Discarded carpet to landfill   | Truck             |                 |                           | 50              | 2.63                | 3 13                      | 1,124,999                |
|   | Total boat                        |  |                   |                 |                           |                 |                     |                           | 149.168.295              |
|   | Total truck                       |  |                   |                 |                           |                 |                     |                           | 37.823.369               |
|   |                                   | Urban (assuming 1/3)   |                   |                 |                           |                 |                     |                           | 12.607.789               |
|   |                                   | Rural (assuming 1/3)   |                   |                 |                           |                 |                     |                           | 12.607.789               |
|   |                                   | Motorway (assuming 1/3)  |                   |                 |                           |                 |                     |                           | 12,607,789               |
| Distance moon                             |                                   |  |                   |                 |                           |                 |                     | 100.00                    |                          |
|   |                                   | ) km i.e. times 1 kg to the moon by boat:  |                   | 389,982<br>994  | by truck                  |                 |                     |                           |                          |
| Distance sun<br>Distance around the Earth |                                   | ) km i.e. times 1 kg to the sun by boat:   |                   |                 | by truck                  |                 |                     |                           |                          |
| Distance around the Earth                 | 40,075                            | 5 km i.e. times 1 kg around the earth by boat:   |                   | 3,722,228       | by truck                  | 943,815         | tota                | 4,666,043                 |                          |
| Absolute                                  | Principle                         | Boat   | Truck             | Ca              | ,                         | Total           |                     |                           |                          |
| Transportation allocated to US (kokm)     | All in US+ transport to UK        | 149.168.295.250  | 6.603.873.528     | 0               |                           | 155,772,168,778 |                     |                           |                          |
| Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)     | All in UK i.e. everything else    | 149,100,293,230  | 31.219.495.924    | 0               |                           | 31.219.495.924  |                     |                           |                          |
| Total (check)                             | All III OK I.e. everytning else   | 149.168.295.250  | 37,823,369,452    | 0               |                           | 186,991,664,703 |                     |                           |                          |
| Total (check)                             |                                   | 143,100,233,230  | 37,023,303,432    | v               |                           | 100,331,004,703 |                     |                           |                          |
| Per m2                                    | Principle                         | Boat   | Truck             | Ca              | r                         | Total           | Truck allocate      | ed 1/3 to moterway, urban | and rural transportation |
| Transportation allocated to US (kgkm)     | All in US+ transport to UK        | 17.456   | 773               | 0               | -                         | 18.229          | uck anotate         | 258                       |                          |
| Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)     | All in UK i.e. everything else    | 0  | 3,653             | ő               |                           | 3,653           |                     | 1,218                     |                          |
|   |                                   | 17.456   | 4,426             |                 |                           | 21.882          |                     | 1,475                     |                          |
| Total (check)                             |                                   |  |                   |                 |                           |                 |                     |                           |                          |

# Material and waste flow in the life cycle of the 3 textile products - scenarios

For the following scenarios there is no change in basic textile material and waste flows:

- Theme "Location of clothing and textiles production", scenario 1 "Changing the location of existing operations".
- Theme "Changes in consumer behaviour", scenario 2 "Best practice in clothes cleaning"
- Theme "New products and material selection", scenario 2 "Green manufacturing" "Organic cotton in stead of conventional for the T-shirt" and scenario 3 "Smart functions" "Nanotechnology stain resistant coating of T-shirt".

For theme "New products and material selection", scenario 3 "Smart functions" "Nanotechnology – Extend life time of carpet" the basic flow will be reduced by 50% of the carpet base-case.

On the following pages in this section the basic flow for other scenarios are presented. The primary sources are the same as mentioned in the corresponding section for the base cases.

# **T-shirt - Theme "Location of clothing and textiles production"**

|  |                           | T-shirt o  | of 100% cotto | on. dve | d              |                      |
|--|---------------------------|--|---------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|
|  |                           | Details  | Numbers pr    |         |                | emand                |
|  |                           |  | T-shirt       |         | Amount         | Unit/Notes           |
| Product                                      |                           | Weight total 250g (cotton), 200 g/m2   | 250           | g       | 460,000,000    | Pieces               |
| Disposal                                     |                           | Product 250 g to incineration  | 250           | g       | 460,000,000    | Pieces               |
| Use  |                           | Life time 25 times 60 C washing with prewash   | 6.25          | kg      | 11,500,000,000 | Pieces washed        |
|  |                           | (6.25 kg), drying (6.25 kg)  |               | ů       |                | /dried               |
|  |                           | 25 times Ironing (1.25 hours)  | 1.25          | h       | 11,500,000,000 | Pieces ironed        |
| End Product - packaging                      |                           | 10 g (polyethylene-PE)   | 10            | g       | 4,600,000      | kg PE                |
| Total manufacturing waste                    | Sum of product,           |  |               |         | 23,460,000     | kg dyed or greige    |
| C C  | fabric and yarn           |  |               |         |                | cotton yarn or fibre |
|  | manufacturing waste       |  |               |         |                |                      |
|  | , and a starting music    |  |               |         |                |                      |
| Total Product - manufacturing waste          | Sum of product            |  |               |         | 2,760,000      | kg dyed or greige    |
| i otali i otaloti inalialaota ilig itablo    | manufacturing waste       |  |               |         |                | cotton fabric        |
|  | inditationaling waste     |  |               |         |                |                      |
| Product after manufacturing                  | Product (Making up)       | Balance calculations fibre to end-product (initial   |               |         | 115,000,000    | kg T-shirt           |
| i loudet alter manufacturing                 | needed                    | fibre weight - manufacturing waste)  |               |         | - , ,          | 5                    |
| Product - manufacturing                      |                           | g T-shirt needed   | 250           | g       | 115,000,000    | kg T-shirt           |
| Floudet - Inanulacturing                     | needed                    | g i chine hoodod   | 200           | 9       | 110,000,000    | ing i onnit          |
|  | 3-D-Making up (i.e. 3-    | Assumed minimal waste 1% (of input) waste,   | 3             | g       | 1,380,000      | kg dyed and          |
|  |                           | i.e. 253 g (250/0.99) cotton yarn needed pr T-   | Ű             | 9       | 1,000,000      | finished cotton      |
|  | D knitting) - waste       | shirt, i.e. 3 g yarn waste.  |               |         |                | yarn                 |
|  | Finishing needed          | No finishing needed (softening was used for  | 0             | g       | 0              | kg dyed and          |
|  | , moning noouou           | making up before)  |               | -       |                | finished cotton      |
|  |                           |  |               |         |                | yarn                 |
|  | Finishing waste 1         | No finishing - No waste  | 0             | g       | 0              | Not relevant         |
|  | (Fabric inspec. + roll    |  |               |         |                |                      |
|  | up on cardboard)          |  |               |         |                |                      |
|  | Finishing waste 2         | No finishing - no waste  | 0             | g       | 0              | Not relevant         |
|  | (Drying, final fixation & |  |               |         |                |                      |
|  | setting m2 weight)        |  |               |         |                |                      |
|  | Finishing - Softening     | No finishing - no waste  | 0             | g       | 0              | Not relevant         |
|  | needed                    | -  |               | -       |                |                      |
|  | Dyeing needed             | From "Making up" i.e. 253 g dyed yarn  | 253           | g       | 116,380,000    | kg dyed cotton       |
|  | Dyeing needed             | 34 . 37,   |               | 5       | -,,            | yarn                 |
|  | Dyeing waste              | Negligible   | 0             | g       |                | kg dyed cotton       |
|  |                           |  |               |         |                | yarn                 |
|  | Pretreatment -            | From "Dyeing" i.e. 253 g bleached and  | 253           | g       | 116,380,000    | kg bleached and      |
|  | Bleaching + washing       | washed fabric  |               |         |                | washed cotton        |
|  | needed                    |  |               |         |                | yarn                 |
|  | Pre-treatment -           | 1% (of input) waste, i.e. 256 g (253/0.99) cotton  | 3             | g       | 1,380,000      | kg bleached and      |
|  | Bleaching + washing       | yarn needed pr T-shirt, i.e. 3 g yarn waste  |               |         |                | washed cotton        |
|  | waste                     |  |               |         |                | yarn                 |
|  | Greige varn needed        | From "Bleaching" i.e. 256 g yarn   | 256           | g       | 117,760,000    | kg greige cotton     |
|  |                           |  |               |         |                | yarn                 |
| Yarn manufacturing (spinning)                | Yarn - needed             | "From - manu." i.e. 256 g yarn   | 256           | g       | 117,760,000    | kg cotton yarn       |
| a (a)  |                           | 15% (of input) waste (spinning) i.e. 301 g   | 45            | g       | 20,700,000     | kg raw cotton fibre  |
|  | waste                     | (256/0.85) fibre needed i.e. 45 g fibre waste  |               |         |                | -                    |
|  | Waste                     |  |               |         |                |                      |
| Raw fibre (and other materials)- needed      |                           | From "yarn manu" i.e. 328 g fibre needed   | 301           | g       | 138,460,000    | kg raw cotton fibre  |
| naw insie (allu otilei illateriais)- lieeueu |                           | , in the second se |               | 9       |                |                      |

## Scenario 2 "Changed location with new production technology"

## T-shirt - Theme "Location of clothing and textiles production"

## Scenario 3 "Changed location, new production technology and recycling"

|  |  | T-shirt o   | of 100% cotto | on, dye | əd                      |  |  |
|--|--|---|---------------|---------|-------------------------|--|--|
|  |  | Details   | Numbers pr    | Unit    | UK d                    | emand  |  |
|  |  |   | T-shirt       |         | Amount                  | Unit/Notes   |  |
| Product  |  | Weight total 250g (cotton), 200 g/m2  | 250           | g       | 460,000,000             | Pieces   |  |
| Recycling company                                    |  | 50% of input can be used to<br>produce new T-shirts   | 125           | g       | 57,500,000              | kg coloured<br>recycled cotton<br>yarn             |  |
| Recycling waste                                      |  |   | 125           | g       | 57,500,000              | kg coloured cotton<br>yarn waste                   |  |
| Use  |  | Life time 25 times 60 C washing with prewash<br>(6.25 kg), drying (6.25 kg)   | 6.25          | kg      | 1,437,500,000           | Pieces washed<br>/dried                            |  |
|  |  | 25 times Ironing (1.25 hours)   | 1.25          | h       | 11,500,000,000          | Pieces ironed                                      |  |
| End Product - packaging<br>Total manufacturing waste | Sum of product,<br>fabric and yarn                                   | 10 g (polyethylene-PE)  | 10            | g       | 4,600,000<br>13,340,000 | kg PE<br>kg dyed or greige<br>cotton yarn or fibre |  |
|  | manufacturing waste  |   |               |         |                         |  |  |
| Total Product - manufacturing waste                  | Sum of product<br>manufacturing waste                                |   |               |         | 2,760,000               | kg dyed or greige<br>cotton fabric                 |  |
| Product after manufacturing                          | Product (Making up)<br>needed  | Balance calculations fibre to end-product (initial<br>fibre weight - manufacturing waste) + recycled<br>fibres              |               |         | 115,000,000             | kg T-shirt   |  |
| Product - manufacturing                              | Product (Making up)<br>needed  | g T-shirt needed  | 250           | g       | 115,000,000             | kg T-shirt   |  |
|  | 3-D-Making up (i.e. 3-<br>D knitting) - waste                        | Assumed minimal waste 1% (of input) waste,<br>i.e. 253 g (250/0.99) cotton yarn needed pr T-<br>shirt, i.e. 3 g yarn waste. | 3             | g       | 1,380,000               | kg dyed and<br>finished cotton<br>yarn             |  |
|  | Finishing needed   | No finishing needed (softening was used for<br>making up before)  | 0             | g       | 0                       | kg dyed and<br>finished cotton<br>yarn             |  |
|  | Finishing waste 1<br>(Fabric inspec. + roll<br>up on cardboard)      | No finishing - No waste   | 0             | g       | 0                       | Not relevant                                       |  |
|  | Finishing waste 2<br>(Drying, final fixation &<br>setting m2 weight) | No finishing - no waste   | 0             | g       | 0                       | Not relevant                                       |  |
|  | Finishing - Softening<br>needed                                      |   | 0             | g       | 0                       | Not relevant                                       |  |
|  | Dyeing needed  | From "3-D-Making up" i.e. 253 g dyed yarn<br>needed - assumed dyeing both recyled and<br>greige                             | 253           | g       | 116,380,000             | kg virgin dyed<br>cotton yarn                      |  |
|  | Dyeing waste   | Negligible  | 0             | g       |                         | kg virgin dyed<br>cotton yarn                      |  |
|  | Pretreatment -<br>Bleaching + washing<br>needed                      | From "Dyeing" i.e. 253 g bleached and<br>washed fabric  | 253           | g       | 116,380,000             | kg virgin bleached<br>and washed cotton<br>yarn    |  |
|  | Pre-treatment -<br>Bleaching + washing<br>waste                      | 1% (of input) waste, i.e. 256 g (253/0.99) cotton<br>yarn needed pr T-shirt, i.e. 3 g yarn waste                            | 3             | g       | 1,380,000               | kg virgin bleached<br>and washed cotton<br>yarn    |  |
|  | Virgin Greige yarn<br>needed   | From "Bleaching" minus recycling 256-125 (i.e. 131 g yarn)  | 131           | g       | 117,760,000             | kg virgin greige<br>cotton yarn                    |  |
|  | Recycled yarns   | From recycling company  | 125           | g       | 57,500,000              | kg coloured<br>recycled cotton<br>yarn             |  |
| Virgin Yarn manufacturing (spinning)                 | Virgin Yarn - needed   | "From - manu." i.e. 131 g yarn  | 131           | g       | 60,260,000              | kg virgin cotton<br>yarn                           |  |
|  | Virgin Yarn -<br>manufacturing waste                                 | 15% (of input) waste (spinning) i.e. 154 g<br>(131/0.85) fibre needed i.e. 23 g fibre waste                                 | 23            | g       | 10,580,000              | kg virgin raw cottor<br>fibre                      |  |
| Virgin Raw fibre (and other materials)- needed       |  | From "yarn manu" i.e. 152 g fibre needed  | 154           | g       | 70,840,000              | kg virgin raw cottor<br>fibre                      |  |

# Blouse- Theme "Changes in consumer behaviour"

# Scenario 1 "Extending the life of clothing" – "Second-hand clothing"

|  |  | Blouse of 10  |            |      |             |   |
|--|--|---|------------|------|-------------|---|
|  |  | Details   | Numbers pr | Unit |             | emand                                     |
|  |  |   | Blouse     |      | Amount      | Unit/Notes                                |
| Product  |  | Weight 200g (150 g/m2 viscose). For this<br>sceanrio we assume that demand will drop 20%<br>because people use 2nd hand clothing i.e.<br>0.8*32.5 mio pieces                        | 200        | 6    | 26,000,000  | Pieces                                    |
| Waste sorting - waste to incineration                      |  |   |            |      | 26,000,000  | Pieces                                    |
| Virging production   |  | Product 200 g   | 200        | g    | 26,000,000  | Pieces                                    |
| Use  | Balance check  |   |            |      | 812,500,000 | Pieces washed                             |
|  | Use - 2nd hand   | 40 C, 6.5 mio pieces, Normal without prewash +<br>hang / lie / drip drying  | 5          | kg   | 162,500,000 | Pieces washed                             |
|  | Use - virgin   | 26.mio pieces. i.e. 25 times 40 C, Normal<br>without prewash (5 kg) + hang / lie / drip drying  | 5          | kg   | 650,000,000 | Pieces washed                             |
|  | Use - total  | As base case with 32,5 mio pieces i.e. 25 times<br>40 C, Normal without prewash (5 kg) + hang / lie<br>/ drip drying  | 5          | kg   | 812,500,000 | Pieces washed                             |
| End Product - packaging                                    |  | 10 g (polyethylene-PE)  | 10         | g    | 260,000     | kg PE                                     |
| Total manufacturing waste                                  | Sum of product,  | In this case equal to product manufacturing   |            | -    | 772,200     | kg dyed or greige                         |
|  | fabric and yarn<br>manufacturing waste                               | waste because no yarn manufacturing waste   |            |      |             | viscose fabric or<br>yarn                 |
| Total Product - manufacturing waste                        | Sum of product<br>manufacturing waste                                |   |            |      | 772,200     | kg dyed or greige<br>viscose fabric       |
| Product after manufacturing                                | Product (Making up) needed   | Balance calculations fibre to end-product (initial<br>fibre weight - manufacturing waste)   |            |      | 5,207,800   | kg Blouse                                 |
| Product - manufacturing                                    | Product (Making up)<br>needed  | g Blouse needed   | 200        | g    | 5,200,000   | kg Blouse                                 |
|  | Making up - waste<br>(Laying up, cutting and<br>sewing)              | 10% (of input) waste i.e. 200 g (200/0.90) fabric<br>needed, i.e 222 g viscose, i.e. <b>22 g fabric</b><br>waste  | 22         | g    | 572,000     | kg dyed and<br>finished viscose<br>fabric |
|  | Finishing needed   | From "Making up" i.e. 222 g finished fabric   | 222        | g    | 5,772,000   | kg dyed and<br>finished viscose<br>fabric |
|  | Finishing needed -<br>m2   | With a weight of 150 g/m2 i.e. 222/150 =<br>1.48m2  | 1.48       | m2   | 38,480,000  | m2 dyed and<br>finished viscose<br>fabric |
|  | Finishing waste 1<br>(Fabric inspec. + roll<br>up on cardboard)      | 1.5% (of input) waste, i.e. 225.4 g (222/0.985)<br>viscose fabric needed pr blouse (with a weight of<br>150g/m2 this is equivalent to 1.50 m2<br>(225.4/150), i.e. 4 g fabric waste | 3.4        | g    | 88,400      | kg dyed and<br>finished viscose<br>fabric |
|  | Finishing waste 2<br>(Drying, final fixation &<br>setting m2 weight) | 1% (of input) waste, i.e. 227.7 g (225.4/0.99)<br>viscose fabric needed pr Blouse, i.e. 2.3 g<br>fabric waste   | 2.3        | g    | 59,800      | kg dyed and<br>finished viscose<br>fabric |
|  | Finishing -Softening<br>needed                                       | From "finishing waste 2" i.e. 228 g (227.7) dyed<br>and softened fabric needed  | 228        | g    | 5,928,000   | kg dyed and<br>softened viscose<br>fabric |
|  | Finishing - Softening<br>waste                                       | Negligible  | 0          | g    | 0           | kg dyed and<br>softened viscose<br>fabric |
|  | Dyeing needed  | From "finishing waste 2" i.e. 228 g (272.7) dyed<br>fabric needed   | 228        | g    | 5,928,000   | kg dyed viscose<br>fabric                 |
|  | Dyeing waste   | Negligible  | 0          | g    | 0           | kg dyed viscose<br>fabric                 |
|  | Pre-treatment-<br>Desizing needed                                    | From "Dyeing" i.e. 228 g desized fabric   | 228        | g    | 5,928,000   | kg desized viscose<br>fabric              |
|  | Pre-treatment -<br>Desizing waste                                    | 1% (of input) waste, i.e. 230 g (228/0.99) cotton<br>fabric needed pr T-shirt, i.e. 2 g fabric waste  | 2          | g    | 52,000      | kg desized viscose<br>fabric              |
|  | kg - needed  | 150 g/m2 i.e. 1.53 m2 fabric needed (230/150)   | 1.53       | m2   | 39,780,000  | kg greige woven<br>viscose fabric         |
|  | Greige woven fabric -<br>m2 -needed                                  | From "Fabric - m2" i.e. 230 g fabric  | 230        | g    | 5,980,000   | kg greige woven<br>viscose fabric         |
| Fabric - manufacturing (weaving)                           | Fabric -<br>manufacturing waste                                      | No waste i.e. 230 g or 1.53 m2 needed   | 0          | g    | 0           | kg viscose filament<br>yarn               |
| Yarn + fibre manufacturing (directly from viscose company) | Yarn - needed  | No waste as filament yarn comes directly from<br>the viscose factory i.e. no separate spinning i.e.<br>230 g yarn needed, <b>i.e. 0 g yarn waste</b>                                | 230        | g    | 5,980,000   | kg viscose filament<br>yarn               |
|  | Yarn - manufacturing<br>waste  | No waste  | 0          | g    | 0           | kg viscose filament<br>yarn               |

## **Carpet - Theme "New products and material selection"**

# Scenario 1 "Alternative fibres" – "Wool face fibres in stead of polyamide for the carpet"

|   |   | Carpet (tufted) of polyamide (PA) and polypropylene (PP) (per 1m2) Details Numbers or Unit UK demand  |                      |      |                     |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|----------------------|------|---------------------|--|--|--|
|   |   | Details   | Numbers pr<br>carpet | Unit |                     |  |  |  |
| Product   |   | Weight total 2600g, pile (wool) 950, primary  | 2600                 | g    | Amount<br>8,545,385 | Unit/Notes<br>m2 carpet  |  |  |
| Product   |   | backing (woven polypropylene) 120, secondary<br>backing - Latex - 1430 (styrene butadiene (SB)<br>rubber approx 460 and 1070 limestone)   | 2000                 | g    | 0,040,000           | mz caiper  |  |  |
|   |   | rubber approx 400 and 1070 intestone)   |                      |      |                     |  |  |  |
| Disposal  | Disposal - Total                                | Product 2600 g to landfill  | 2600                 | g    | 8,545,385           | m2 carpet  |  |  |
|   | Disposal - wool                                 |   | 950                  | g    | 8,118,116           | kg carpet  |  |  |
|   | Disposal - PP                                   |   | 120                  | g    | 1,025,446           | kg carpet  |  |  |
|   | Disposal (Latex)                                |   | 1530                 | g    | 13,074,440          | kg carpet  |  |  |
| Use   |   | According to Frees, 2003 "Environmental<br>assessment of wacum cleaners", Working report<br>no. 27 Dansih Environmental Protrection agency<br>(in Danish). According to this a family spends 50<br>h a year cleaning 100 m2 i.e. o.5 hours per year<br>pr m2. Over the life time of 10 years i.e. 5 hours<br>per m2 | 5                    | h    | 42,726,927          | hous of carpet<br>waccum cleaning                              |  |  |
| End Product - packaging   |   | No data available - assumed zero  | 0                    | g    | 0                   | kg PE packaging  |  |  |
| Total manufacturing waste   | Sum of product,                                 |   | -                    | 5    | 9,855,678           | kg dyed / finished /   |  |  |
|   | fabric and yarn<br>manufacturing waste          |   |                      |      |                     | greige fabric or<br>yarn                                       |  |  |
| Total Product - manufacturing waste   | Sum of product<br>manufacturing waste           | in kg   |                      |      | 4,930,687           | kg dyed and<br>finished carpet<br>fabric                       |  |  |
|   |   | in m2   |                      |      | 1,709,077           | m2 dyed and<br>finished carpet<br>fabric                       |  |  |
| Product after manufacturing   | Product (Making up)                             | Balance calculations fibre to end-product (initial<br>fibre weight - manufacturing waste)   |                      |      | 22,218,002          | kg Carpet  |  |  |
| Desident menufacturing (* 19  | needed  |   | 0000                 |      | 00.040.000          | ha Como  |  |  |
| Product manufacturing ("rolling, up, outling and<br>packing", "Application of finishing and backside",<br>"Shearing", "Dyeing and drying of grey<br>fabric", "Tufting of grey fabric" and "Polypropylene<br>backing, grey fabric" ) | Product (Making up)                             | g carpet needed   | 2600                 | g    | 22,218,002          | kg Carpet  |  |  |
|   | needed<br>Product (Making up)<br>needed         | m2 carpet needed  | 1                    | m2   | 8,545,385           | m2 dyed and<br>finished carpet<br>fabric                       |  |  |
|   | Making up - waste                               | 0.2 m2 waste per 1m2 carpet (17%) i.e of<br>wool,PP and Latexfoam   |                      |      |                     | fabric   |  |  |
|   | (Rolling up, cutting<br>and packing)            | Waste-Total-m2  | 0.2                  | m2   | 1,709,077           | m2 dyed and<br>finished carpet                                 |  |  |
|   |   | Waste-Total-kg  | 520                  | g    | 4,443,600           | fabric waste<br>kg dyed and<br>finished carpet<br>fabric waste |  |  |
|   |   | Waste-wool  | 190                  | g    | 1,623,623           | kg dyed and<br>finished PA fabric                              |  |  |
|   |   | Waste-PP  | 24                   | g    | 205,089             | kg dyed and<br>finished PP fabric                              |  |  |
|   |   | Waste-Latex (approx 70% limestone)  | 306                  | g    | 2,614,888           | waste<br>kg Latex fabric<br>waste                              |  |  |
|   | Finishing<br>(application of<br>finishing and   | Application of Scotchgard and backside, 1,2 m2<br>needed  | 1.2                  | m2   | 10,254,463          | m2 dyed and<br>finished carpet<br>fabric                       |  |  |
|   | backside) needed<br>Finishing waste             | Negligible  | 0                    | g    | 0                   | kg dyed and<br>finished carpet<br>fabric                       |  |  |
|   | "Shearing" needed                               |   | 1.2                  | m2   | 10,254,463          | m2 dyed carpet<br>fabric                                       |  |  |
|   | "Shearing" waste                                | Assumed to be about 5% of finished carpet, but<br>only face fibre "Top shearing" i.e. wool waste<br>(1.2*0.95)*0.05=57 g per m2 carpet product  | 57                   | g    | 487,087             | kg dyed PA yarn<br>waste                                       |  |  |
|   | Dyeing and drying of<br>grey fabric needed      | 1.2 m2  | 1.2                  | m2   | 10,254,463          | m2 dyed carpet<br>fabric                                       |  |  |
|   | Dyeing and drying of<br>grey fabric waste       | Negligible  | 0                    | g    | 0                   | g dyed carpet<br>fabric  |  |  |
|   | Tufting of grey fabric<br>needed                |   | 1.2                  | m2   | 10,254,463          | m2 tufted carpet<br>fabric                                     |  |  |
|   | Tufting of grey fabric<br>waste                 |   | 0                    | g    | 0                   | m2 tufted carpet<br>fabric                                     |  |  |
| Fabric - manufacturing (PP backing)   | Polypropylene<br>backing, grey fabric<br>needed | 1.2 m2  | 1.2                  | m2   | ., . ,              | m2 PP backing<br>carpet fabric                                 |  |  |
|   | Polypropylene<br>backing, grey fabric<br>waste  | Negligible  | 0                    | g    | 0                   | kg PP waste  |  |  |
| Yarn + fibre + other materials manufacturing<br>(yarn directly from PA and PP company)  | Yarn - needed                                   | Wool-yarn needed from (end product<br>mass+waste sources)   | 1,197                | g    | 10,228,826          | kg washed wool<br>yam  |  |  |
| (yan uneuy ron ra and rr conpany)   |   | PP-Yarn needed (end product mass+waste<br>sources)  | 144                  | g    | 1,230,536           | kg PP yarn   |  |  |
|   |   | No PP waste as filament yam comes directly as<br>filament yam from PP factory - wool waste<br>calculated from yam neded above and washed<br>wool needed below   | 133                  |      | 1,136,536           | kg washed wool<br>fibre and yarn<br>waste                      |  |  |
|   | Washed wool                                     | Washed wool needed : Wool waste approx 10%<br>in yarn manufacturing i.e. 1197/0.9= 1330 g<br>washed wool needed   | 1330                 | g    | 11,365,363          | kg washed wool   |  |  |
|   |   | Wool waste calculated from washed wool above<br>and raw wool neded below i.e  | 443                  | g    | 3,788,454           | kg weigt loss wool<br>washing                                  |  |  |
|   | Raw wool  | Raw wool needed - washed wool waste<br>(primarily dirt, suint and minor wool) - weight  | 1773                 | g    | 15,153,817          | kg raw wool  |  |  |
|   | Other material                                  | loss "wool washing" is 25% i.e.<br>SB rubber - g (end product mass+waste<br>sources)  | 521.8                | g    | 4,458,982           | kg SB-rubber   |  |  |
|   |   |   |                      |      |                     |  |  |  |

# Textile material transportation needed in the life cycle of the 3 textile products – scenarios

For the following scenarios there is no change in textile material transportation:

- Theme "Changes in consumer behaviour", scenario 2 "Best practice in clothes cleaning"
- Theme "New products and material selection", scenario 2 "Green manufacturing" "Organic cotton in stead of conventional for the T-shirt" and scenario 3 "Smart functions" "Nanotechnology stain resistant coating of T-shirt".

For theme "New products and material selection", scenario 3 "Smart functions" "Nanotechnology – Extend life time of carpet" the basic flow will be reduced by 50% of the carpet base-case.

On the following pages in this section the basic textile material transportation for other scenarios are presented. The primary sources are the same as mentioned in the corresponding section for the base cases.

# Theme "Location of clothing and textiles production", scenario 1 "Changing the location of existing operations"

T-shirt of 100% cotton, dyed - 115,000 tons or 460 million pieces still needed to meet UK demand

| Life cycle phase                                  | Transportation   | Amounts and distances for the T-Shirt  |                          |                             |           |                   |                        | Amount to meet UK demand         |                          |
|---|--|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|   |  | Description / Notes  | Type of transport        | Notes                       | Distance  | e (km) A          | Amounts per piece (kg) | Distance (kgkm) per piece        | Distance (kgkm)          |
| Material  | Transportation of raw cotton fibres  | From US cotton farm to US ginning unit (1/3 is raw fibre 2/3 is seed) i.e., 3*0.328 (0.984 kg) | Truck                    |                             |           | 200               | 0.98                   | 4 19                             | 90,528,000,000           |
|   |  | From US ginning unit to US raw cotton market place   | Truck                    |                             |           | 200               | 0.32                   | 8 6                              | 30,176,000,000           |
|   |  | From US raw cotton marketplace to US spinning mill   | Truck                    |                             |           | 200               | 0.32                   | 8 6                              | 30,176,000,000           |
| Production / retail                               | Transportation of raw cotton yarn  | From US spinning mill to vertical textile company in UK  | Truck                    | Atlanta to New York C       | ity       | 1204              | 0.27                   | 9 33                             | 154.521.360.000          |
|   |  |  | Boat                     | New York City to Liver      | rpool     | 11294             | 0.27                   | 9 3.15                           | 1.449.471.960.000        |
|   |  |  | Truck                    | Liverpool to textile co     | ompany    | 500               | 0.27                   | 9 14                             | 64,170,000,000           |
|   | Transportation of fabric   | Negligible (vertical company) i.e. only company internal transportation                        |                          |                             |           | 0                 | 0.2                    | 5                                |                          |
|   | Transportation of T-shirt  | From UK textile company to UK distribution centre  | Truck                    |                             |           | 500               | 0.2                    | 5 12                             | 57.500.000.000           |
|   |  | From UK distribution centre to UK retail   | Truck                    |                             |           | 200               | 0.2                    | 5 5                              | 23.000.000.000           |
| Use Consumer transportation of T-Shirt            | From UK retail to consumer home - assuming the consumer buys 2 kg other goods, drives 10 km and the car<br>drives 12 km profiler gasoline. Lo. 0.83 tirres of gasoline is use (= 0.04 kg bocause gasoline weighs 0.73 kg<br>per titre). Le. (0.61*0.25/2.25) is allocated to the T-shirt, i.e. 0.07 kg gasoline per T-shirt or (10*0.25/2.25) = 1<br>kgkm) | Car  |                          |                             |           | 0.2               | 5                      | 460,000,000                      |                          |
|   |  |  |                          | 0.07 kg gas per T-shir      | t         |                   | 0.0                    | 7 NB not kgkm but kg<br>gasoline | 32,200,000               |
| Disposal  |  | Discarded T-shirt to Incineration plant  | Truck                    |                             |           | 50                | 0.2                    | 5 1:                             | 5,750,000,000            |
|   |  | •  |                          | •                           |           |                   |                        |                                  | •                        |
|   | Total boat   |  |                          |                             |           |                   |                        |                                  | 1.449.471.960.000        |
|   | Total truck  |  |                          |                             |           |                   |                        |                                  | 455.821.360.000          |
|   |  | Urban (assuming 1/3)   |                          |                             |           |                   |                        |                                  | 151,940,453,333          |
|   |  | Rural (assuming 1/3)   |                          |                             |           |                   |                        |                                  | 151,940,453,333          |
|   |  | Motorway (assuming 1/3)  |                          |                             |           |                   |                        |                                  | 151,940,453,333          |
| Total Car   | kgkm   |  |                          |                             |           |                   |                        | 460.000.000                      |                          |
|   |  | kg gasoline  |                          |                             |           |                   |                        |                                  | 32,200,000               |
|   |  |  |                          |                             |           |                   |                        |                                  |                          |
| Distance moon                                     | 382.50   | 0 km i.e. times 1 kg to the moon by boat:  | 3.78                     | 9.469                       | by truck: | 1,191,690         | tota                   | 4.982.36                         | 2                        |
| Distance sun                                      |  | 0 km i.e. times 1 kg to the sun by boat:   |                          | 9.663                       | by truck: | 3.039             | tota                   | 12.70                            |                          |
| Distance around the Earth                         |  | 5 km i.e. times 1 kg around the earth by boat:   | 36,16                    |                             | by truck: | 11,374,207        | tota                   |                                  |                          |
| Absolute<br>Transportation allocated to US (kgkm) | Principle<br>All in US+ transport to UK  | Boat<br>1.449.471.960.000  | Truck<br>305.401.360.000 | Car<br>0                    | Total     | 73,320,000        |                        |                                  |                          |
| Transportation allocated to China (kgkm)          |  | 0  | 0                        | 0 0                         |           |                   |                        |                                  |                          |
| Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)             | All in UK i.e. everything else   | 0  | 150.420.000.000          | 460,000,000 150,880,000,000 |           |                   |                        |                                  |                          |
| Total (check)                                     |  | 1,449,471,960,000  | 455,821,360,000          | 460,000,000                 | 1,905,7   | 1,905,753,320,000 |                        |                                  |                          |
| Per piece   | Principle  | Boat   | Truck                    | Car                         | Total     |                   |                        | ed 1/3 to moterway, urbar        | and rural transportation |
|   | All in US+ transport to China  | 3,151  | 664                      | 0                           | 3,815     |                   |                        | 221                              |                          |
| Transportation allocated to US (kgkm)             |  |  |                          |                             |           |                   |                        |                                  |                          |
| Transportation allocated to China (kgkm)          | All in China + transport to UK   | 0  | 0                        | 0                           | U         |                   |                        |                                  | )                        |
|   | All in China + transport to UK<br>All in UK i.e. everything else   | 0  | 0<br>327                 | 1                           | 328       |                   |                        | 10                               |                          |

Theme "Location of clothing and textiles production", scenario 1 "Changing the location of existing operations"

Blouse of 100% Viscose, dyed - 6,500 tons or 32.5 million pieces still needed to meet UK demand

| Life cycle phase                         | Transportation                    |  | Amounts and dista | inces for the Blouse                  |               |         |                        |                                   | Amount to meet UK demand |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | -                                 | Description / Notes  | Type of transport | Notes                                 | Distance (km) |         | Amounts per piece (kg) | Distance (kgkm) per piece         | Distance (kgkm)          |
| Material                                 | Transportation of viscose yarn    | From viscose yarn manufacturer in UK to vertical viscose blouse manufacturer in UK   | Truck             |                                       |               | 500     | 0.2                    | 3 11                              | 3,737,500,00             |
| Production / Retail                      | Transportation of fabric          | Negligible (vertical company) i.e. only company internal transportation  |                   |                                       |               | 0       | 0.2                    | 3 (                               |                          |
|  | Transportation of Blouse          | From UK vertical company to UK distribution centre   | Truck             | Textile company to UK disti<br>centre | irbution      | 500     | 0                      | 2 10                              | 3,250,000,00             |
|  |                                   | From UK distribution centre to UK retail   | Truck             |                                       |               | 200     | 0                      | 2 40                              | 1.300.000.00             |
| Use                                      | Consumer transportation of Blouse | From UK retail to consumer home - assuming the consumer buys 2 kg other goods, drives 10 km and the car<br>drives 12 km per litre gasoline. Lo. 0.83 tires of gasoline is use (= 0.61 kg because gasoline weighs 0.73 kg<br>per litre), Le. (0.61°0.20/2.20) is allocated to the blouse, i.e. 0.05 kg gasoline per blouse or (10°0.20/2.20) = 1<br>kg/m) | Car               |                                       |               |         | 0                      | 2                                 | 32,500,00                |
|  |                                   |  |                   | 0.05 kg gas per Blouse                |               |         | 0.0                    | IS NB not kgkm but kg<br>gasoline | 1,625,00                 |
| Disposal                                 |                                   | Discarded Blouse to Incineration plant   | Truck             |                                       |               | 50      | 0                      | .2 10                             | 325,000,00               |
|  |                                   |  |                   |                                       |               |         |                        |                                   |                          |
|  | Total boat                        |  |                   |                                       |               |         |                        |                                   |                          |
|  | Total truck                       |  |                   |                                       |               |         |                        |                                   | 8,612,500,00             |
|  |                                   | Urban (assuming 1/3)   |                   |                                       |               |         |                        |                                   | 2,870,833,33             |
|  |                                   | Rural (assuming 1/3)   |                   |                                       |               |         |                        |                                   | 2,870,833,33             |
|  |                                   | Motorway (assuming 1/3)  |                   |                                       |               |         |                        |                                   | 2.870.833.33             |
|  | Total Car                         | kgkm   |                   |                                       |               |         |                        |                                   | 32,500.00                |
|  |                                   | kg gasoline  |                   |                                       |               |         |                        |                                   | 1.625.00                 |
|  |                                   |  |                   |                                       |               |         |                        |                                   | .,                       |
| Distance moon                            | 382.50                            | ) km i.e. times 1 kg to the moon by boat:  |                   | 0                                     | by truck:     | 22,516  | tota                   | 1: 22,601                         |                          |
| Distance sun                             |                                   | ) km i.e. times 1 kg to the sun by boat:   |                   |                                       | by truck:     | 57      | tota                   |                                   |                          |
| Distance around the Earth                |                                   | km i.e. times 1 kg around the earth by boat:   |                   |                                       | by truck:     | 214,910 | tota                   |                                   |                          |
| Absolute                                 | Principle                         | Boat   | Truck             | Car                                   | Total         |         |                        |                                   |                          |
| Transportation allocated to India (kgkm) | All in India+ transport to UK     | 0  | 0                 | 0                                     | 0             |         |                        |                                   |                          |
| Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)    | All in UK i.e. everything else    | 0  | 8,612,500,000     | 32,500,000                            | 8,645,000,000 |         |                        |                                   |                          |
| Total (check)                            |                                   | 0  | 8,612,500,000     | 32,500,000                            | 8,645,000,000 |         |                        |                                   |                          |
| Per piece                                | Principle                         | Boat   | Truck             | Car                                   | Total         |         | Truck allocat          | ed 1/3 to moterway, urban         | and rural transportation |
| Transportation allocated to India (kgkm) | All in India+ transport to UK     | 0  | 0                 | 0                                     | 0             |         |                        |                                   |                          |
| Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)    | All in UK i.e. everything else    | 0  | 265               | 1                                     | 266           |         |                        | 88                                |                          |
| Total (check)                            | , , ,                             |  | 265               |                                       | 266           |         |                        |                                   |                          |

Theme "Location of clothing and textiles production", scenario 2 "Changed location with new production technology"

T-shirt of 100% cotton, dyed - 115,000 tons or 460 million pieces still needed to meet UK demand

| Life cycle phase   | Transportation   |  | Amounts and dis   | tances for the T-                     | Shirt              |   |                        |  | Amount to meet UK demand |
|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|--|--------------------------|
|  |  | Description / Notes  | Type of transport   | Notes                                 |                    | Distance (km)   | Amounts per piece (kg) | Distance (kgkm) per piece                                  | Distance (kgkm)          |
| Aaterial   | Transportation of raw cotton fibres  | From US cotton farm to US ginning unit (1/3 is raw fibre 2/3 is seed) i.e 3*0.301 (0.903 kg)   | Truck   |                                       |                    | 20  |                        |  | 83,076,000,0             |
|  |  | From US ginning unit to US raw cotton market place   | Truck   |                                       |                    | 20  | 0.30                   | 1 60   | 27,692,000,0             |
|  |  | From US raw cotton marketplace to US spinning mill   | Truck   |                                       |                    | 20  | 0.30                   | 1 60   | 27,692,000,0             |
| Production / retail  | Transportation of raw cotton yarn  | From US spinning mill to vertical textile company in UK  | Truck   | Atlanta to                            | New York City      | 120   | 0.25                   | 6 30   | 141,783,040,             |
|  |  |  | Boat  | New York                              | City to Liverpool  | 1129  |                        |  | 1,329,981,440,0          |
|  |  |  | Truck   | Liverpool                             | to textile company | 50  | 0.25                   | 6 12   | 58,880,000,              |
|  | Transportation of fabric   | Negligible (vertical company) i.e. only company internal transportation  |   |                                       |                    |   | 0.2                    | 5 (  |                          |
|  | Transportation of T-shirt  | From UK textile company to UK distribution centre  | Truck   |                                       |                    | 50  |                        |  |                          |
|  |  | From UK distribution centre to UK retail   | Truck   |                                       |                    | 20  | 0.2                    | 5 50   | 23,000,000,              |
| Use  | Consumer transportation of T-Shirt   | From UK retail to consumer home - assuming the consumer buys 2 kg other goods, drives 10 km and the car drives 12 km profiler gasoline. Lo: 0.83 titres of gasoline is use [ $0.05$ kg because gasoline weighs 0.73 kg per titre). Le: ( $0.61^{\circ}0.25/2.25$ ) is allocated to the T-shirt, i.e. 0.07 kg gasoline per T-shirt or ( $10^{\circ}0.25/2.25$ ) = 1 kg/m) | Car   |                                       |                    |   | 0.2                    |  | 460,000,                 |
|  |  |  |   | 0.07 kg g                             | as per T-shirt     |   | 0.0                    | 7 NB not kgkm but kg<br>gasoline                           | 32,200,                  |
| Disposal   |  | Discarded T-shirt to Incineration plant  | Truck   |                                       |                    | 5   | 0.2                    | 5 1:   | 5,750,000,0              |
|  |  |  |   |                                       |                    |   |                        |  | •                        |
|  | Total boat   |  |   |                                       |                    |   |                        |  | 1,329,981,440,           |
|  | Total truck  |  |   |                                       |                    |   |                        |  | 425,373,040,             |
|  |  | Urban (assuming 1/3)   |   |                                       |                    |   |                        |  | 141,791,013,             |
|  |  | Rural (assuming 1/3)   |   |                                       |                    |   |                        |  | 141,791,013,             |
|  |  | Motorway (assuming 1/3)  |   |                                       |                    |   |                        |  | 141,791,013,             |
|  | Total Car  | kgkm   |   |                                       |                    |   |                        |  | 460,000,                 |
|  |  | kg gasoline  |   |                                       |                    |   |                        |  | 32,200,                  |
|  | ···  |  |   |                                       |                    |   |                        |  |                          |
| Distance moon  | 382,50   | 0 km i.e. times 1 kg to the moon by boat:  | 3   | 477,076                               | by truck:          | : 1,112,08  | 6 tota                 | 1: 4,590,365   | i                        |
| Distance sun   | 150,000,00   | 0 km i.e. times 1 kg to the sun by boat:   |   | 8,867                                 | by truck           | 2,83  | 6 tota                 | 1: 11,70   | i                        |
| Distance around the Earth  | 40,07  | 5 km i.e. times 1 kg around the earth by boat:   | 33  | 187,310                               | by truck           | 10,614,42   | tota                   | 1: 43,813,212  | 2                        |
| Absolute<br>Transportation allocated to US (kgkm)<br>Transportation allocated to China (kgkm)<br>Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)<br>Total (check)  | Principle<br>All in US+ transport to UK<br>All in China + transport to UK<br>All in UK i.e. everything else    | Boat<br>1,329,981,440,000<br>0<br>1,329,981,440,000  | Truck<br>280,243,040,000<br>0<br>145,130,000,000<br>425,373,040,000 | Car<br>0<br>0<br>460,000,<br>460,000, |                    | Total<br>1,610,224,480,000<br>0<br>145,590,000,000<br>1,755,814,480,000 |                        |  |                          |
| Per piece<br>Transportation allocated to US (kgkm)<br>Transportation allocated to China (kgkm)<br>Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)<br>Total (check) | Principle<br>All in US+ transport to China<br>All in China + transport to UK<br>All in UK i.e. everything else | Boat<br>2,891<br>0<br>0<br>2,891   | Truck<br>609<br>0<br>316<br>925                                     | Car<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1               |                    | Total<br>3,500<br>0<br>317<br>3,817                                     | Truck allocate         | ed 1/3 to moterway, urban<br>200<br>(<br>109<br>306<br>306 |                          |

Theme "Location of clothing and textiles production", scenario 3 "Changed location, new technology and recycling"

T-shirt of 100% cotton, dyed - 115,000 tons or 460 million pieces still needed to meet UK demand

| Life cycle phase                        | Transportation                      |   | Amounts and distan | ces for the T-Shirt      |                |           |                              |                     | Amount to meet UK demand |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
|   |                                     | Description / Notes   | Type of transport  | Notes                    | Distance (km)  | Amo       | unts per piece (kg) Distance | e (kgkm) per piece  | Distance (kgkm)          |
| laterial                                | Transportation of raw cotton fibres | From US cotton farm to US ginning unit (1/3 is raw fibre 2/3 is seed) i.e 3*0.154 (0.462 kg)  | Truck              |                          |                | 200       | 0.462                        | 92                  | 42,504,000,0             |
|   |                                     | From US ginning unit to US raw cotton market place  | Truck              |                          |                | 200       | 0.154                        | 31                  | 14,168,000,0             |
|   |                                     | From US raw cotton marketplace to US spinning mill  | Truck              |                          |                | 200       | 0.154                        | 31                  | 14,168,000,0             |
| Production / retail                     | Transportation of raw cotton yarn   | From US spinning mill to vertical textile company in UK   | Truck              | Atlanta to New York City | v              | 1204      | 0.131                        | 158                 | 72,553,040,0             |
|   |                                     |   | Boat               | New York City to Liverp  | lool           | 11294     | 0.131                        | 1,480               | 680,576,440,0            |
|   |                                     |   | Truck              | Liverpool to textile co  | mpany          | 500       | 0.131                        | 66                  | 30,130,000,0             |
|   | Transportation of fabric            | Negligible (vertical company) i.e. only company internal transportation   |                    |                          |                | 0         | 0.25                         | (                   |                          |
|   | Transportation of T-shirt           | From UK textile company to UK distribution centre   | Truck              |                          |                | 500       | 0.25                         | 125                 | 57,500,000,0             |
|   |                                     | From UK distribution centre to UK retail  | Truck              |                          |                | 200       | 0.25                         | 50                  | 23,000,000,0             |
| Use                                     | Consumer transportation of T-Shirt  | From UK retail to consumer home - assuming the consumer buys 2 kg other goods, drives 10 km and the car<br>drives 12 km per litre gasoline. Lo. 0.83 titres of gasoline is use [ 0 col 14 g because gasoline weighs 0.73 kg<br>per litro]. Le. (0.61*0.25/2.25) is allocated to the T-shirt, i.e. 0.07 kg gasoline per T-shirt or (10*0.25/2.25) = 1<br>kgkm) | Car                |                          |                |           | 0.25                         | 1                   | 460,000,0                |
|   |                                     |   |                    | 0.07 kg gas per T-shirt  |                |           | 0.07 NB not<br>gasolin       |                     | 32,200,0                 |
|   |                                     | Transport Consumer to clothing bank - Negligible - by walking / doing other things  |                    |                          |                | 0         | 0.25                         |                     |                          |
| Disposal                                | Recyling + disposal operation       | Transport clothing bank to sorting centre   | Truck              |                          |                | 100       | 0.25                         | 25                  | 11,500,000,0             |
|   |                                     | Transport sorting centre to recycling company   | Truck              |                          |                | 300       | 0.25                         | 75                  | 34,500,000,0             |
|   |                                     | Transport recycling centre to 3-D-knitting manufacturing  | Truck              |                          |                | 300       | 0.125                        | 38                  | 17,250,000,0             |
|   |                                     | Transport recycling company to waste incineration   | Truck              |                          |                | 50        | 0.125                        | E                   | 2,875,000,0              |
|   |                                     |   |                    |                          |                |           |                              |                     |                          |
|   | Total boat                          |   |                    |                          |                |           |                              |                     | 680,576,440,0            |
|   | Total truck                         |   |                    |                          |                |           |                              |                     | 300,023,040,5            |
|   |                                     | Urban (assuming 1/3)  |                    |                          |                |           |                              |                     | 100,007,680,1            |
|   |                                     | Rural (assuming 1/3)  |                    |                          |                |           |                              |                     | 100,007,680,1            |
|   |                                     | Motorway (assuming 1/3)   |                    |                          |                |           |                              |                     | 100,007,680,1            |
|   | Total Car                           | kgkm  |                    |                          |                |           |                              |                     | 460,000,0                |
|   |                                     | kg gasoline   |                    |                          |                |           |                              |                     | 32,200,0                 |
| Distance moon                           | 382.50                              | ) km i.e. times 1 kg to the moon by boat:   | 1,779              | 1.285                    | by truck:      | 784,374   | total:                       | 2.564.861           |                          |
| Distance sun                            |                                     | ) km i.e. times 1 kg to the sun by boat:  |                    | .537                     | by truck:      | 2.000     | total:                       | 6.540               |                          |
| Distance around the Earth               |                                     | km i.e. times 1 kg around the earth by boat:  | 16,982             |                          | by truck:      | 7,486,539 | total:                       | 24,480,586          |                          |
| Absolute                                | Principle                           |   | Truck              | Car                      | Total          |           |                              |                     |                          |
| Fransportation allocated to US (kgkm)   |                                     | 680,576,440,000   | 143,393,040,000    | 0                        | 823,969,480,00 | 0         |                              |                     |                          |
| ransportation allocated to China (kgkm) | All in China + transport to UK      | 0   | 0                  | 0                        | 0              |           |                              |                     |                          |
| Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)   | All in UK i.e. everything else      | 0   | 156,630,000,579    | 460,000,000              | 157,090,000,57 | 9         |                              |                     |                          |
| Fotal (check)                           |                                     | 680,576,440,000   | 300,023,040,579    | 460,000,000              | 981,059,480,57 | 9         |                              |                     |                          |
| Per piece                               | Principle                           | Boat  | Truck              | Car                      | Total          |           | Truck allocated 1/3 to       | moterway urban      | and rural transportation |
| Transportation allocated to US (kgkm)   | All in US+ transport to China       | 1.480   | 312                | 0                        | 1,791          |           | Truck allocated 1/3 to       | 104 noterway, urban |                          |
| Transportation allocated to Cis (kgkm)  |                                     | 0   | 0                  | 0                        | 0              |           |                              | 104                 |                          |
| Fransportation allocated to UK (kgkm)   | All in UK i.e. everything else      | 0   | 341                | 1                        | 342            |           |                              | 114                 |                          |
|   |                                     | U   | 341                |                          | 342            |           |                              | 114                 |                          |
| Total (check)                           |                                     | 1.480   | 652                | 4                        | 2,133          |           |                              | 217                 |                          |

# Theme "Changes in consumer behaviour", scenario 1 "Extending the life of clothing" – "Second-hand clothing"

Blouse of 100% Viscose, dyed - 5,200 tons or 26.0 million pieces needed to meet UK demand

| Life cycle phase  | Transportation                                    | Amounts and distances for the Blouse  |   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  |                 |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
|   |   | Description / Notes   | Type of transport   | Notes                                | Di  | stance (km)             | Amounts per piece (kg)  | Distance (kgkm) per piece        | Distance (kgkm) |  |  |
| laterial  | Transportation of viscose varn                    | From viscose varn manufacturer in India to vertical viscose blouse manufacturer in India  | Truck   |                                      |   | 500                     |   |                                  | 2.990.000.0     |  |  |
| Production / Retail   | Transportation of fabric                          | Negligible (vertical company) i.e. only company internal transportation   |   |                                      |   |                         | 0.2   |                                  |                 |  |  |
|   | Transportation of Blouse                          | From India vertical company to UK distribution centre   | Truck   | Textile company to                   | Bombay  | 500                     |   |                                  | 2.600.000.0     |  |  |
|   |   |   | Boat  | Bombay to UK-Sout                    |   | 7301                    | 0.  |                                  |                 |  |  |
|   |   |   | Truck   | Southampton to dist                  |   | 200                     | 0.  |                                  |                 |  |  |
|   |   | From UK distribution centre to UK retail  | Truck   | Southampton to disi                  | st. Centre  | 200                     | 0.  |                                  |                 |  |  |
| Use   | Consumer transportation of Blouse                 | From UK retail to consumer home - assuming the consumer buys 2 kg other goods, drives 10 km and the car   | Cor   |                                      |   | 200                     | 0.  | 2                                | 26.000.0        |  |  |
| 050   | Consumer transportation of biodse                 | Fourt VM fears d/Counsel functional and the association of the second | Car   |                                      |   |                         | 0.  | 2                                |                 |  |  |
|   |   |   |   | 0.05 kg gas per Blo                  | ouse  |                         | 0.0   | 5 NB not kgkm but kg<br>gasoline | 1,300,0         |  |  |
| nd/hand recovery  |   |   |   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  |                 |  |  |
|   | Transport Consumer to clothing bank               | By waliking - environemtnal friendly  | Walking   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  |                 |  |  |
|   | Transport clothing bank to sorting<br>centre      | Calculated from "Environmental Resources Management: 2010. Clothing Recycling Life Cycle Assessment<br>Study. Salvation Amy Tading Company Limited: "page 6-10 transport 10.5 million kell extracted energy part<br>15576 fons reused. i.e. 0.68 kmb per kg resued - roughly 0.035 kwh / Lkm bluk road fraight i.e. 0.68/0.035<br>= 19.3 km road fraigh per kg russed. With a total of 16 million pieces handled or 3,200,000 kg. transportation it<br>19.300 * 3,200,000 i.e. 6,176,000,000 kgkm.  | Truck   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  | 6,176,000,0     |  |  |
|   | Transport sorting centre to 2nd hand<br>shop      |   |   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  |                 |  |  |
|   | Consumer transport 2nd hand to<br>home            | By waliking - environemtnal friendly  | Walking   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  |                 |  |  |
| Disposal  | Transport sorting center to waste<br>incineration | Included in the number aboove   | Truck   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  |                 |  |  |
|   | Total boat  |   |   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  | 37,965,200,0    |  |  |
|   | Total truck                                       |   |   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  | 13.846.000.0    |  |  |
|   |   | Urban (assuming 1/3)  |   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  | 4,615,333,3     |  |  |
|   |   | Rural (assuming 1/3)  |   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  | 4.615.333.3     |  |  |
|   |   | Motorway (assuming 1/3)   |   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  | 4.615.333.3     |  |  |
|   | Total Car   | kgkm  |   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  | 26.000.0        |  |  |
|   |   | kg gasoline   |   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  | 1,300,0         |  |  |
| Distance moon<br>Distance sun<br>Distance around the Earth  | 150,000,000                                       | km i.e. times 1 kg to the moon by boat:<br>km i.e. times 1 kg to the sun by boat:<br>km i.e. times 1 kg around the earth by boat:   |   | 99,255<br>253<br>947,354             | by truck:<br>by truck:<br>by truck:                 | 36,199<br>92<br>345,502 | tota  | : 346                            |                 |  |  |
|   |   |   |   |                                      |   |                         |   |                                  |                 |  |  |
| bsolute         Principle         Boat           ransportation allocated to India (kgkm)         All in India+ transport to UK         37,965,200,000           arasportation allocated to UK (kgkm)         All in UK i.e. everything else         0           otal (check)         37,965,200,000 |   | 37,965,200,000<br>0   | Truck<br>5,590,000,000<br>8,256,000,000<br>13,846,000,000 | Car<br>0<br>26,000,000<br>26,000,000 | otal<br>,555,200,000<br>282,000,000<br>,837,200,000 | Truck allocate          | d 1/3 to moterway, urban<br>1,863,333,333<br>2,752,000,000<br>4,615,333,333 |                                  |                 |  |  |

For this scenario we have assumed that UK demand will drop 20% because people buy more 2nd hand clothing.

# Theme "New products and material selection", scenario 1 "Alternative fibres" – "Wool face fibres instead of polyamide"

| Life cycle phase                      | Transportation                      |   | Amounts and d     | istances for the | Blouse                |                |                     |                           | Amount to meet UK demand |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|                                       |                                     | Description / Notes   | Type of transport | Notes            |                       | Distance (km)  | Amounts per m2 (kg) | Distance (kgkm) per m2    | Distance (kgkm)          |  |  |
| Material                              | Transportation of textile materials | From polypropylene (PP) yarn manufacturer in US to Carpet manufacturer in UK                    | Truck             | Textile          | company to New York   | 5              | 0.14                | 4 7                       | 615,267,72               |  |  |
|                                       |                                     |   | Boat              | New Y            | ork City to Liverpool | 112            | 94 0.14             | 4 1,62                    | 13,897,667,25            |  |  |
|                                       |                                     |   | Truck             | Liverpo          | ool to Carpet company | 5              | 0.14                | 4 7                       | 615,267,72               |  |  |
|                                       |                                     | Transportation of UK raw wool to UK yarn manufacturer (raw wool washing and yarn manufacturing) | Truck             |                  |                       | 5              | 00 1.77             | '3 88                     | 7,575,483,80             |  |  |
|                                       |                                     | Transportation of UK wool yarn from UK wool yarn manufacturer to Carpet manufact                | Truck             |                  |                       |                | 0 1.19              |                           |                          |  |  |
|                                       | Transportation of other materials   | Limestone and Styrene Butadiene Rubber in UK to Carpet manufacturer                             | Truck             | UK               |                       | 5              | 00 1.83             | 6 91                      | 7,844,663,43             |  |  |
| Production / retail                   | Transportation of fabric            | Negligible (vertical company) i.e. only company internal transportation                         |                   |                  |                       |                |                     |                           |                          |  |  |
|                                       | Transportation of Carpet            | From UK carpet company to UK distribution centre  | Truck             |                  |                       |                | 200                 |                           |                          |  |  |
|                                       |                                     | From UK distribution centre to UK retail  | Truck             |                  |                       | 2              | 20 2                | .6 52                     |                          |  |  |
| Use                                   | Consumer transportation of Carpet   | From UK retail to consumer home - transport by truck / van.                                     | Truck             |                  |                       |                | 25 2                | .6 6                      | 555,450,02               |  |  |
| Disposal                              |                                     | Discarded carpet to Incineration plant / landfill   | Truck             |                  |                       |                | 50 2                | .6 13                     | 1,110,900,05             |  |  |
|                                       | Total boat                          |   |                   |                  |                       |                |                     |                           | 13.897.667.25            |  |  |
|                                       | Total truck                         |   |                   |                  |                       |                |                     |                           | 38,984,046,37            |  |  |
|                                       |                                     | Urban (assuming 1/3)  |                   |                  |                       |                |                     |                           | 12,994,682,12            |  |  |
|                                       |                                     | Rural (assuming 1/3)  |                   |                  |                       |                |                     |                           | 12.994.682.12            |  |  |
|                                       |                                     | Motorway (assuming 1/3)   |                   |                  |                       |                |                     |                           | 12,994,682,12            |  |  |
| Distance moon                         | 292 50                              | 0 km i.e. times 1 kg to the moon by boat:   |                   | 36.334           | by truck              | : 101.9        | 19 tota             | l: 138.25                 |                          |  |  |
| Distance sun                          |                                     | 0 km i.e. times 1 kg to the sun by boat:  |                   | 30,334<br>93     | by truck              |                |                     |                           |                          |  |  |
| Distance around the Earth             |                                     | 5 km i.e. times 1 kg around the earth by boat:  |                   | 346,791          | by truck              |                |                     |                           |                          |  |  |
| Absolute                              | Principle                           | Boat  | Truck             | Car              |                       | Total          | Truck allocat       | ed 1/3 to moterway, urbar | and rural transportation |  |  |
| Transportation allocated to US (kgkm) | All in US+ transport to UK          | 13,897,667,259  | 615,267,720       | 0                |                       | 14,512,934,979 |                     | 205,089,24                |                          |  |  |
| Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm) | All in UK i.e. everything else      | 0   | 38,368,778,650    | 0                |                       | 38,368,778,650 |                     | 12,789,592,88             | 5                        |  |  |
| Total (check)                         |                                     | 13,897,667,259  | 38,984,046,370    | 0                |                       | 52,881,713,629 |                     | 12,994,682,12             | 1                        |  |  |
| Per m2                                | Principle                           | Boat  | Truck             | Car              |                       | Total          | Truck allocat       | ed 1/3 to moterway, urbar | and rural transportation |  |  |
| Transportation allocated to US (kgkm) | All in US+ transport to UK          | 1,626   | 72                | 0                |                       | 1,698          |                     | 2                         |                          |  |  |
| Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm) | All in UK i.e. everything else      | 0   | 4,490             | 0                |                       | 4,490          |                     | 1,49                      |                          |  |  |
| Total (check)                         |                                     | 1.626   | 4.562             | •                |                       | 6.188          | 52.881.713.62       | 9 1.52                    |                          |  |  |

For this scenario we have assumed that wool is used instead of polyamide as pile (face fibre). UK demand is assumed to be the same i.e. 8,545,385 m<sup>2</sup>.

# Theme "New products and material selection", scenario 3 "Smart functions" "Nanotechnology – Extend life time of carpet"

# Carpet of polyamide and polypropylene (1m<sup>2</sup>) - 11,250 tons or 4,272,693 m<sup>2</sup> needed to meet UK demand

| Life cycle phase                                       | Transportation                    |  | Amounts and o     | distances for    | the Carpet                 |                |                     |                           | Amount to meet UK deman |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | -                                 | Description / Notes  | Type of transport | No               | otes                       | Distance (km)  | Amounts per m2 (kg) | Distance (kgkm) per m2    | Distance (kgkm)         |
| Material   | Transportation of yarn            | From polyamide (PA) yarn and polypropylene (PP) yarn manufacturer in US to Carpet manufacturer in UK | Truck             | Te               | extile company to New York | 50             | 0 1.545             | 6 77                      | 3,301,936               |
|  |                                   |  | Boat              |                  | ew York City to Liverpool  | 1129           |                     |                           |                         |
|  |                                   |  | Truck             | Liv              | verpool to Carpet company  | 50             | 0 1.545             | 6 77                      | 3,301,936               |
|  | Transportation of other materials | Limestone and Styrene Butadiene Rubber in UK to Carpet manufacturer                                  | Truck             | U                | к                          | 50             | 0 1.6               | 8 84                      | 3,589,061               |
| Production / retail                                    | Transportation of fabric          | Negligible (vertical company) i.e. only company internal transportation                              |                   |                  |                            |                |                     |                           |                         |
|  | Transportation of Carpet          | From UK carpet company to UK distribution centre   | Truck             |                  |                            | 50             |                     |                           | 5,624,999               |
|  |                                   | From UK distribution centre to UK retail   | Truck             |                  |                            | 20             |                     |                           |                         |
| Use  | Consumer transportation of Carpet | From UK retail to consumer home - transport by truck / van.  | Truck             |                  |                            | 2              | 5 2.63              | 3 6                       | 281,249                 |
| Disposal   |                                   | Discarded carpet to Incineration plant / landfill  | Truck             |                  |                            | 5              | 0 2.63              | 3 13                      | 562,499                 |
|  | Total boat                        |  |                   |                  |                            |                |                     |                           | 74.584.147              |
|  | Total truck                       |  |                   |                  |                            |                |                     |                           | 18,911,684              |
|  | Total a dok                       | Urban (assuming 1/3)   |                   |                  |                            |                |                     |                           | 6.303.894               |
|  |                                   | Rural (assuming 1/3)   |                   |                  |                            |                |                     |                           | 6.303.894               |
|  |                                   | Motorway (assuming 1/3)  |                   |                  |                            |                |                     |                           | 6,303,894               |
| Distance moon  |                                   |  |                   |                  |                            |                |                     |                           |                         |
| Distance sun   |                                   | 0 km i.e. times 1 kg to the moon by boat:<br>0 km i.e. times 1 kg to the sun by boat:                |                   | 194,991<br>497   | by truck<br>by truck       |                |                     |                           |                         |
| Distance around the Earth                              |                                   | 5 km i.e. times 1 kg to the sun by boat:   |                   | 497<br>1,861,114 | by truck                   |                |                     |                           |                         |
|  |                                   |  |                   |                  |                            |                |                     |                           |                         |
| Absolute   | Principle                         | Boat   | Truck             | C                | ar                         | Total          | Truck allocat       | ed 1/3 to moterway, urbar |                         |
| Transportation allocated to US (kgkm)                  | All in US+ transport to UK        | 74,584,147,625   | 3,301,936,764     | 0                |                            | 77,886,084,389 |                     | 1,100,645,58              |                         |
| Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)                  | All in UK i.e. everything else    | 0  | 15,609,747,962    | 0                |                            | 15,609,747,962 |                     | 5,203,249,32              |                         |
| Total (check)  |                                   | 74,584,147,625   | 18,911,684,726    | 0                |                            | 93,495,832,351 |                     | 6,303,894,90              |                         |
| Per m2   | Principle                         | Boat   | Truck             | C                | ar                         | Total          | Truck allocat       | ed 1/3 to moterway, urbar |                         |
| Transportation allocated to US (kgkm)                  | All in US+ transport to UK        | 17,456   | 773               | 0                |                            | 18,229         |                     | 25                        |                         |
| Transportation allocated to UK (kgkm)<br>Total (check) | All in UK i.e. everything else    | 0  | 3,653             | 0                |                            | 3,653          |                     | 1,21                      |                         |
|  |                                   | 17.456   | 4.426             |                  |                            | 21.882         |                     | 1.47                      |                         |

For this scenario we assume that people use nanotech carpet that will last for 20 years in stead of 10 i.e. UK demand will drop 50% i.e.  $0.5*8,545,385 \text{ m}^2$  i.e. 0.5\*22,500 i.e.

# **Toxicity evaluation**

The data presented in this section is based on the work done in connection with the Danish EDIPTEX project:

• Laursen, S.E., Hansen J., Knudsen, H.H., Wenzel, H., Larsen, H.F. and Kristensen, F.M., 2006. "EDIPTEX -Environmental assessment of textiles." Working Report no 3, 2006. Danish Environmental Protection Agency (in Danish). Is currently being translated to English by DEPA.

Many of the toxicity data developed during the EDIPTEX project has not been transferred to the GaBi-EDIP software, Version 03/2006. The data on the following page has therefore been extracted from the EDIPTEX work, entered in the GaBi-EDIP software for the T-shirt base case and used to calculate the toxicity impact for the T-shirt base case and the theme "New products and material selection", scenario 2 "Green manufacturing" – "Organic cotton instead of conventional for the T-shirt". In the EDIPTEX project report details about the methodology for calculating the toxicity fate factors can be found.

# Toxicity data for the T-shirt base case

| Original<br>EDIPTEX ID | Original ch                              | hemical name                 | Original process                          | name (exampl | le used in UKTEX)                   | Name of component   |           |   | Chemical name<br>entered in Gabi | Folder (Gabi)   | Basic d                       | lose / emission | Fate<br>factor<br>EDIP             | Emission                      |  | EDIP       | e Effectfactors | - Water - emis       | ssions       |            |                | EDIF            | P Effectfactor                | s - Soil - emis: | sions           |                      |                | EC                   | IP Effectfacto | ors - Air - emis | isions                  |          |
|------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------|
|                        | Danish EDIP                              | English Gabi                 | Danish EDIP                               | EDIP ID      | English Gabi                        | Danish EDIP   | EDIP ID   | English name  |                                  |   | kg per                        | kg component    |                                    | kg entered                    | Human tox.                                 | Human tox. | Human tox.      | Ecotox               | Ecotox       | Ecotox     | Human tox.     | Human tox.      | Human tox.                    | Ecotox           | Ecotox          | Ecotox               | Human tox      | Human tox.           | Human tox.     | Ecotox           | Ecotox                  | Ecotox   |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     |   |           |   |                                  |   | process                       | per kg chemical |                                    | in UKTEX                      | water                                      | air        | soil            | water acute          | water cronic | soil       | water          | air             | soil                          | water acute      | water cronic    | soil                 | water          | air                  | soil           | water acute      | Ecotox<br>water cronic  | soil     |
| TX-S-501               | Vaskemiddel 3                            | 0                            |   | TV 00 4 000  | 100-01-0-0                          | 110.00  | TV 0 000  |   |                                  |   | 0.040                         |                 | 0.00                               | Gabi                          | m3 water<br>0.232                          |            | m3 soil         |                      |              | m3 soil    | m3 water       | m3 air          | m3 soil<br>0.00012            | m3 water         | m3 water        | m3 soil<br>0.0267    | m3 water       |                      | m3 soil        | m3 water         | m3 water                |          |
| 1X-5-501               | (husholdning)                            | Detergent 3 (household)      | Husholdningsvask<br>60 C med forvask      | 1X-33-1-202  | Washing in<br>household, 60°C,      | LAS (Dodecycibenzensulronat)                              | 1 X-S-203 | LAS (Dodecyclbenzensulphonate)                          | Detergent 3<br>(household) -     | Emissions (sel) to fresh water via<br>waste water treatment   | 0.019                         | 0.08            | 0.02                               | 3.0E-05                       | 0.232                                      | 0          | 0               | 11.1                 | 8.33         | 0          | U              | 0               | 0.00012                       | 0                | 0               | 0.0267               | 0              | 148                  | U              | 0                | U                       | 0        |
|                        |  |                              |   |              | with prewash                        |   |           |   | component 1                      | Emissions (sel) to soil via waste water   | 0.019                         | 0.08            | 0.33                               | 5.0E-04                       | 0.232                                      | 0          | 0               | 11.1                 | 8.33         | 0          | 0              | 0               | 0.00012                       | 0                | 0               | 0.0267               | 0              | 148                  | 0              | 0                | 0                       | 0        |
|                        |  |                              |   |              | UKTEX                               | Saebe (oliesvre)  | TX-S-204  | Soap (oilacid)  | Detergent 3                      | treatment<br>Emissions (sel) to fresh water via   | 0.019                         | 0.04            | 0.01                               | 7.6E-06                       | 538  | 0          | 0               | 16.7                 | 33           | 0          | 0              | 0               | 0.000416                      | 0                | 0               | 0.0467               | 0              | 386                  | 0              | 0                | 0                       | 0        |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     |   |           |   | (household) -                    | waste water treatment   |                               |                 |                                    |                               |  |            | -               |                      |              |            |                | -               |                               | -                | -               |                      | -              |                      | -              | •                | -                       | -        |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     |   |           |   | component 2                      | Emissions (sel) to soil via waste water<br>treatment  | 0.019                         | 0.04            | 0.6                                | 4.6E-04                       | 538  | 0          | 0               | 16.7                 | 33           | 0          | 0              | 0               | 0.000416                      | 0                | 0               | 0.0467               | 0              | 386                  | 0              | 0                | 0                       | 0        |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     | Alkoholethoxylat (C13)                                    | TX-S-217  | Alcoholethoxylate (C13)                                 | Detergent 3                      | Emissions (sel) to fresh water via  | 0.019                         | 0.03            | 0.08                               | 4.6E-05                       | 1.51                                       | 0          | 0               | 20                   | 100          | 0          | 0              | 0               | 0.0218                        | 0                | 0               | 143                  | 0.302          | 2.65E+04             | 175            | 0                | 20                      | 114      |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     |   |           |   | (household) -<br>component 3     | waste water treatment<br>Emissions (sel) to soil via waste water                                    | 0.019                         | 0.03            | 0.29                               | 1.7E-04                       | 1.51                                       | 0          | 0               | 20                   | 100          | 0          | 0              | 0               | 0.0218                        | 0                | 0               | 142                  | 0.302          | 2.65E+04             | 176            | 0                | 20                      | 114      |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     |   |           |   | component o                      | treatment   | 0.015                         | 0.03            | 0.25                               | 1.72*04                       | 1.51                                       | 0          | 0               | 20                   | 100          | 0          | 0              | 0               | 0.0210                        | 0                | 0               | 143                  | 0.302          | 2.0004               | 175            | 0                | 20                      | 114      |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     | EDTA - Ethylen Diamin Tetra                               | TX-S-223  | EDTA - Ethylene Diamine Tetra<br>Acetateacid            | Detergent 3<br>(household) -     | Emissions (sel) to fresh water via  | 0.019                         | 0.002           | 1                                  | 3.8E-05                       | 6.70E-09                                   | 0          | 0               | 0.182                | 1.82         | 0          | 0              | 0               | 2.50E-06                      | 0                | 0               | 4.5                  | 0              | 370                  | 0              | 0                | 0                       | 0        |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     | Acetatsyre  |           | Acetateacid   | (nousenoid) -<br>component 4     | waste water treatment   |                               |                 |                                    |                               |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     | New   |           | Detergent 3 - component 5-9                             | Detergent 3 (house               |   | 0.019                         |                 |                                    | 1.4E-02                       |  |            | 1 1             |                      |              | Assessed t | to be unproble | matic with resp | ect to human a                | and ecotox whe   | en sent through | waste water t        | treatment plan | nt                   |                |                  |                         |          |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     | Carboxymethyl cellulose, CMC<br>Natriumtripolyphosphat    | TX-S-226  | Carboxymethyle cellulose, CMC<br>Sodiumtripolyphosphate | and ecotox when s                | e unproblematic with respect to human<br>sent through waste water treatment plant                   | 0.019                         | 0.01            | 0                                  | Not rele.<br>Not rele.        |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     | Natriumsilikat  | TX-S-233  | Sodiumsilikate  | i.e. fatefactor is ze            | no  | 0.019                         | 0.08            | 0                                  | Not rele.                     |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     | Magnesiumsilikat<br>Natriumsulfat                         | TX-S-234  | Magnesiumsilicate<br>Natriumsulphate                    | -                                |   | 0.019                         | 0.02            |                                    | Not rele.                     |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
| TX-S-505               | Vaskemiddel 1                            | Detergent 1                  | Forblegning m                             | TX24-1-03    | Prebleaching with                   | Undecyletherpolyoxyethylen                                |           | Undecyletherpolyoxyethylene                             | Detergent 1                      | Emissions (sel) to fresh water via  | 0.019                         | 1               | 0.02                               | 2.4E-04                       |  |            |                 | 2                    | 4            | 0          |                | 1               | - 1                           | 0                | 0               | 5.6                  | 1              |                      |                | 0                | 0                       | 0        |
|                        |  | -                            | H202 (strikket<br>bomuld)                 |              | H2O2 (knitted<br>cotton) UKTEX      |   |           |   | -                                | waste water treatment   | 0.040                         |                 |                                    |                               |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
|                        |  |                              | boinuia)                                  | 1            | outon) UKTEX                        |   | 1         |   | 1                                | Emissions (sel) to soil via waste water<br>treatment  | 0.012                         | 1               | 0.29                               | 3.5E-03                       |  |            |                 | 2                    | 4            | 0          |                |                 |                               | 0                | U               | 5.6                  | 1              | 1                    |                | 0                | 0                       | 0        |
| TX-S-528               | Strikkeolie                              | Knitting oil                 |   |              |                                     | Tetradecan (Mineralolie)                                  | TX-S-220  | Tetradecane (Mineraleolie)                              | Knitting oil                     | Emissions (sel) to fresh water via  | 0.002                         | 1               | 0.06                               | 1.2E-04                       | 0  | 300        | 0               | 385                  | 0            | 0          | 0              | 300             | 0                             | 0                | 0               | 0                    | 0              | 300                  | 0              | 0                | 0                       | 0        |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     |   |           |   |                                  | waste water treatment<br>Emissions (sel) to soil via waste water                                    | 0.002                         | 1               | 0.85                               | 1.7E-03                       | 0  | 300        | 0               | 385                  | 0            | 0          | 0              | 300             | 0                             | 0                | 0               | 0                    | 0              | 300                  | 0              | 0                | 0                       | 0        |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     |   |           |   |                                  | treatment   |                               |                 |                                    |                               |  |            | -               |                      | -            |            |                |                 | -                             | -                | -               | -                    | -              |                      |                | •                | -                       | -        |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     |   |           |   |                                  | Emissions (sel) to air via waste water  | 0.002                         | 1               | 0.06                               | 1.2E-04                       | 0  | 300        | 0               | 385                  | 0            | 0          | 0              | 300             | 0                             | 0                | 0               | 0                    | 0              | 300                  | 0              | 0                | 0                       | 0        |
| TX-S-506               | Komplexbinder 1                          | Complexing agent             | -   |              |                                     | Polyacrylat   | TX-S-228  | Polyacrylate  | Complexing agent                 | Chemicals / components are all  | 0.006                         | 1               | 0                                  | 6.0E-03                       |  |            |                 |                      |              | Assessed   | to be unproble | matic with resp | ect to human a                | and ecotox whe   | en sent through | waste water t        | treatment plan | nt i                 |                |                  |                         |          |
|                        |  | (chelating agent) 1          |   |              |                                     |   |           |   | 1                                | assessed to be unproblematic with<br>respect to human and ecotox when                               |                               |                 |                                    |                               |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     |   |           |   |                                  | sent through waste water treatment  |                               |                 |                                    |                               |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
| TX-S-529               | Natriummetasilikat                       | Sodium metasilicate          |   |              |                                     | Natriummetasilikat  | TX-S-529  | Sodium metasilicate                                     | Sodium<br>metasilicate           | plant i.e. fatefactor is zero   | 0.025                         | 1               | 0                                  | 2.5E-02                       | 1  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
| TX-S-531               | Hydrogenperoxid,                         | Hydrogenperoxide sollution   | 0   |              |                                     | Hydrogenperoxid, oploesning (35                           | TX-S-531  | Hydrogenperoxide sollution (35 %                        | Hydrogenperoxide                 | -   | 0.03                          | 1               | 0                                  | 3.0E-02                       |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
|                        | oploesning (35 vaegt%)                   | (35 % w/w)                   |   |              |                                     | vaegt%)   |           | wo'w)   | sollution (35 %                  |   |                               |                 |                                    |                               |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
| TX-S-532               | Antibrint 1                              | Anti-hydrogen                | -   |              |                                     | Antibrint 1   | TX-S-532  | Anti-hydrogen   | w/w)<br>Anti-hvdrogen            | -   | 0.006                         | 1               | 0                                  | 6.0E-03                       |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
| TX-S-510 +             |  | Reactive dye 1 + 2 + 3       | Reaktivfarvning                           | TX25-01-01   | Reactive dyeing                     | Reactive Black 5  | TX-S-244  | Reactive Black 5  | Reactive dye 1-3                 | Emissions (sel) to fresh water via  | 0.0043                        |                 | 0.9                                | 3.9E-03                       | 0.00816                                    | 0          | 0               | 0.137                | 1.37         | 0          | 0              | 0               | 3.81E-06                      | 0                | 0               | 3.42                 |                | 571                  |                | 0                |                         |          |
| 511 + 512              |  |                              | (3%) af<br>bomuldsvare                    |              | (3%) of cotton<br>goods UKTEX       |   |           |   |                                  | Emissions (sel) to soil via waste water<br>treatment  | 0.0043                        | 1               | 0.1                                | 4.3E-04                       | 0.00816                                    | 0          | 0               | 0.137                | 1.37         | 0          | 0              | 0               | 3.81E-06                      | 0                | 0               | 3.42                 |                | 571                  |                | 0                |                         |          |
| TX-S-508               | Komplexbinder 2*                         | Complexing agent             |   |              | g                                   | Polyacrylat   | TX-S-228  | Polyacrylate  | Complexing agent                 | Chemicals / components are all  | 0.006                         | 1               | 0                                  | 6.0E-03                       |  | l i        | 11              |                      |              | Assessed   | to be unproble | matic with resp | ect to human a                | and ecotox whe   | en sent through | waste water t        | treatment plan | nt                   |                |                  | 1                       | 1        |
| TX-S-509               | Glidemiddel 1*                           | (chelating agent) 2          | -   |              |                                     | Amidoolymer   | Nene      | Amide polymer   | 2<br>Lubricant 1                 | assessed to be unproblematic with<br>respect to human and ecotox when                               | 0.012                         | 1               | 0                                  | 1.2E-02                       |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
| TX-S-529               | Natriummetasilikat                       | Sodium metasilicate          |   |              |                                     | Natriummetasilikat  | TX-S-529  | Sodium metasilicate                                     | Sodium                           | sent through waste water treatment  | 0.067                         | 1               | 0                                  | 6.7E-02                       |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
| \$32155                |  | 0.0.0                        | -   |              |                                     | No. Contract all an                                       | S32155    | 0 . C   | metasilicate<br>Sodium chloride  | plant i.e. fatefactor is zero   | 0.37                          |                 |                                    | 3.7E-01                       |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
| 532100                 | Natriumchlorid (NaCl)                    | Sodium chloride (NaCl)       |   |              |                                     | Natriumchlorid (NaCl)                                     | 532100    | Sodium chloride (NaCl)                                  | (NaCl)                           |   | 0.37                          | 1               | 0                                  | 3.7E-01                       |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
| S32658                 |  | Waste water                  |   |              |                                     | Vand  |           | Waste water   | Water                            |   | 2.80E+04                      | 4 1             |                                    | 2.8E+04                       |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
| TX-S-523               | Bloedgoeringsmiddel 1                    | Fabric softener 2            | Bloedgoering af<br>bornuldstekstil        | TX27-2-01    | Softening of<br>cotton textiles     | Undecyletherpolyoxyethylen                                | TX-S-213  | Undecyletherpolyoxyethylene                             | Fabric softener 1                | Emissions (sel) to fresh water via<br>waste water treatment   | 0.00375                       | 1               | 0.02                               | 7.5E-05                       | 0  | 0          | 0               | 2                    | 4            | 0          | 0              | 0               | 0                             | 0                | 0               | 5.6                  | 0              | 0                    | 0              | 0                | 0                       | 0        |
|                        |  |                              | 1   | 1            | UKTEX                               |   | 1         |   | 1                                | Emissions (sel) to soil via waste water   | 0.00375                       | 1               | 0.29                               | 1.1E-03                       | 0  | 0          | 0               | 2                    | 4            | 0          | 0              | 0               | 0                             | 0                | 0               | 5.6                  | 0              | 0                    | 0              | 0                | 0                       | 0        |
| TX-S-524               | Bloedgoeringsmiddel 2                    | Fabric softener 2            | -   |              |                                     | Benzalkoniumklorid  | TX-S-202  | Benzalconiumchloride                                    | Fabric softener 2                | treatment<br>Emissions (sel) to fresh water via   | 0.00375                       | 1               | 0.1                                | 3.8E-04                       | 33.2                                       | 0          | 0               | 256                  | 2560         | 0          | 0              | 0               | 2.56E-05                      | 0                | 0               | 0.0172               |                | 642                  |                | 0                |                         |          |
|                        |  |                              | 1   | 1            | 1                                   |   |           |   |                                  | waste water treatment   |                               | <u> </u>        |                                    |                               |  | -          | -               |                      |              | -          | -              | -               |                               | -                | -               |                      |                |                      |                | -                |                         |          |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     |   |           |   |                                  | Emissions (sel) to soil via waste water<br>treatment  | 0.00375                       | 1               | 0.9                                | 3.4E-03                       | 33.2                                       | 0          | 0               | 256                  | 2560         | 0          | 0              | 0               | 2.56E-05                      | 0                | 0               | 0.0172               |                | 642                  |                | 0                |                         |          |
| TX-S-241               | Eddiksyre til                            | None                         | -   |              |                                     | Edikkesyre  | TX-S-241  | Acetic acid   | Acetic acid to                   | Chemical is assessed to be  | 0.0024                        | 1               | 0                                  | 2.4E-03                       |  |            | !!              |                      |              | Assessed   | to be unproble | matic with resp | ect to human                  | and ecotox whe   | en sent through | waste water t        | treatment plan | nt                   |                |                  |                         | !        |
|                        | rensningsanl'g                           |                              |   |              |                                     |   |           |   | waste water<br>cleaning          | unproblematic with respect to human<br>and ecotox when sent through waste                           |                               |                 |                                    |                               |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
|                        |  |                              | 1   | 1            | 1                                   |   | 1         |   | counting                         | water treatment plant i.e. fatefactor is  | 1                             | 1               |                                    |                               |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
|                        |  |                              |   | L            |                                     |   | L         | -   |                                  | zero  | 1                             | L               |                                    |                               | L  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
| TX-S-110-T             | Insekticid (Esfenvalerate)<br>paa mark   | Esfenvalerate                | Bornuldsfibre (incl<br>dyrkning og hoest) | 1 X1-01-1    | Cotton fibres<br>(incl. growing and | Insekticid (Esfenvalerate)                                | rX-S-110  | Esferivalerate  | Esferivalerate                   | Pesticides (SEL) to air<br>Pesticides (SEL) to fresh water  | 6.0E-03                       |                 |                                    | 5.5E-03<br>7.6E-05            |  |            |                 | 3,33E+04<br>3,33E+04 |              |            |                |                 | 3,95E-05                      |                  |                 | 2100                 |                | 238                  |                |                  |                         | I        |
|                        | -  |                              | ,   | 1            | harvest, UKTEX)                     |   |           |   |                                  | Pesticides (SEL) to agricultural soil   | 6.0E-03                       | 1               | 0.048                              | 2.9E-04                       | 0,433                                      |            |                 | 3,33E+04             | 3,33E+05     |            |                |                 | 3,95E-05                      |                  |                 | 2100                 |                | 238                  |                |                  |                         |          |
| TX-S-111-T             | Herbicid (trifluralin) paa               | Herbicide, trifluralin on    | 1   | 1            |                                     | Herbicid (Trifluralin)                                    | TX-S-111  | Trifluralin   | Trifluralin                      | Pesticides (SEL) to air   | 8.4E-03                       |                 |                                    | 7.9E-03                       |  | _          |                 | 833                  | 7690         |            |                |                 | 0,00077                       |                  |                 | 16,2                 | 1              | 1900                 |                |                  | 1                       |          |
|                        | main                                     | inera                        |   |              |                                     |   |           |   |                                  |   | 8.4E-03<br>8.4E-03            |                 | 0.0127                             | 1.1E-04<br>4.0E-04            | 3,92                                       |            |                 | 833<br>833           | 7690<br>7690 |            |                |                 | 0,00077 0,00077               |                  |                 | 16,2<br>16,2         |                | 1900<br>1900         |                |                  |                         |          |
| TX-S-112-T             | Fungicid (Captan) paa                    | Fungicide, captan on field   | 1   | 1            |                                     | Fungicid (Captan)   | TX-S-112  | Captan  | Captan                           | Pesticides (SEL) to air   | 3.8E-05                       | 1               | 0.864                              | 3.3E-05                       | 1,87                                       |            |                 | 294                  | 9090         |            |                |                 | 0,361                         |                  |                 | 6,67E+04             |                | 2,28E+04             |                |                  |                         |          |
|                        | mark                                     | 1                            | 1   | 1            |                                     |   | 1         |   | 1                                | Pesticides (SEL) to fresh water<br>Pesticides (SEL) to agricultural soil                            | 3.8E-05<br>3.8E-05            |                 |                                    | 4.9E-07<br>1.8E-06            | 1,87                                       |            | $\vdash$        | 294<br>294           | 9090<br>9090 |            |                |                 | 0,361 0.361                   |                  |                 | 6,67E+04<br>6.67E+04 |                | 2,28E+04<br>2,28E+04 |                |                  |                         | <u> </u> |
|                        |  |                              |   |              |                                     |   |           | -   | Paraguat UKTEX                   | Pesticides (SEL) to air   | 4.3E-04                       |                 |                                    | 4.0E-04                       |  |            |                 | 108                  | 500          |            |                |                 | 0.000424                      |                  |                 | 1.05                 | 1              | 6.30E+04             |                |                  | 1                       |          |
| TX-S-113-T             | Afloevningsmiddel                        | Defoliant, paraquat on field | d   |              |                                     | Afloevningsmiddel (Paraquat)                              | TX-S-113  | Paraquat UKTEX  | Paraquat UKTEX                   |   |                               |                 |                                    |                               |  |            |                 |                      |              |            |                |                 |                               |                  |                 |                      |                |                      |                |                  |                         |          |
| TX-S-113-T             | Afloevningsmiddel<br>(Paraquat) paa mark | Defoliant, paraquat on field | d   |              |                                     | Afloevningsmiddel (Paraquat)                              | TX-S-113  | Paraquat UKTEX  | Paraquat UKTEX                   | Pesticides (SEL) to fresh water   | 4.3E-04                       |                 | 0.0127                             | 5.4E-06                       | 2,61E-07                                   |            |                 | 108                  | 500          |            |                |                 | 0,000424                      |                  |                 | 1,05                 |                | 6,30E+04<br>6.30E+04 |                |                  |                         |          |
| TX-S-114-T             | Vaekstregulator (Etephon)                | ) Growth regulator, etephon  | d   |              |                                     | Afloevningsmiddel (Paraquat)<br>Vaekstregulator (Etephon) |           | Ethephon  | Ethephon                         | Pesticides (SEL) to fresh water<br>Pesticides (SEL) to agricultural soil<br>Pesticides (SEL) to air | 4.3E-04<br>1.4E-03            | 1               | 0.0127<br>0.048<br>0.874           | 5.4E-06<br>2.1E-05<br>1.2E-03 | 2,61E-07<br>2,61E-07<br>0,00596            |            |                 | 108<br>0,313         | 500<br>0,625 |            |                |                 | 0,000424<br>0,000424<br>0,691 |                  |                 | 1,05<br>1,45         |                | 6,30E+04<br>3,38E+05 |                |                  | 0,125                   |          |
| TX-S-114-T             |  |                              | d   |              |                                     |   |           |   | Ethephon                         | Pesticides (SEL) to fresh water<br>Pesticides (SEL) to agricultural soil                            | 4.3E-04<br>1.4E-03<br>1.4E-03 | 1<br>1<br>1     | 0.0127<br>0.048<br>0.874<br>0.0127 | 5.4E-06<br>2.1E-05            | 2,61E-07<br>2,61E-07<br>0,00596<br>0,00596 |            |                 | 108                  | 500          |            |                |                 | 0,000424                      |                  |                 | 1,05<br>1,45<br>1,45 | 0,00119        | 6.30E+04             | 0,553          |                  | 0,125<br>0,125<br>0.125 | 1,16     |

# Economic and social analysis

On the following pages detailed information about the economic and social analysis can be found. The weights of the materials used in the environmental analysis of this report are taken as a reference for the numbers in the economic analysis.

# Economic and social analysis - base cases

# **T-shirt-Base case**

| Country data                           | US    | China | UK     |
|--|-------|-------|--------|
| Working day (hours/day)                | 8.00  | 8.00  | 8.00   |
| Working week (days/week)               | 5     | 6     | 5      |
| Working year (weeks/year)              | 44    | 50    | 44     |
| Working year (hours/year)              | 1,760 | 2,400 | 1,760  |
| Wage (£/hour)                          |       |       | 9.38   |
| Wage (£/year, paid 52 weeks, 40 hours) |       |       | 16,500 |

4.6E+08

#### Product data Number T-shirts sold in UK

|                            | weight/ T-<br>shirt (kg) | total weight<br>('000 tons) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Weight of cotton crop      | 0.328                    | 151                         |
| Weight of cotton yarn      | 0.279                    | 128                         |
| Weight of cotton fabric    | 0.275                    | 127                         |
| Weight of finished T-shirt | 0.250                    | 115                         |

| Product account             |         |             |        |          |             |         |            |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|--------|----------|-------------|---------|------------|
|                             | kg/man- | pieces/man- | £/kg   | £/Tshirt | £million/UK | total   | UK wages   |
|                             | year    | year        |        |          | demand      | workers | (£million) |
| Cotton crop production      | 30,000  |             | 0.84   | 0.28     | 127         | 5,031   |            |
| US Govt subsidy             |         |             | 0.18   | 0.06     | 27          |         |            |
| Selling price of cotton     |         |             | 0.66   | 0.22     | 100         |         |            |
| Cost of spinning            | 25,000  |             | 1.01   | 0.33     | 152         | 5,134   |            |
| Price of cotton yarn        |         |             | 1.96   | 0.55     | 252         |         |            |
| Cost of knitting            | 23,000  |             | 1.90   | 0.53     | 244         | 5,580   |            |
| Price of knitted fabric     |         |             | 3.92   | 1.08     | 496         |         |            |
| Cost of cutting and sewing  |         | 4,500       | 3.20   | 0.88     | 405         | 102,222 |            |
| Price of finished garment   |         |             | 7.84   | 1.96     | 902         |         |            |
| "Distribution"              |         |             |        | 0.69     | 317         |         |            |
| Wholesale price to retailer |         |             |        | 2.65     | 1,219       |         |            |
| Cost + profit of retailer   |         |             |        | 4.35     | 2,001       |         |            |
| Price to consumer           |         | 17,582      |        | 7.00     | 3,220       | 26,163  | 432        |
| National accounts           | US      | China       | UK     |          |             |         |            |
| Total Output                | 378     | 1,397       | 4,439  |          |             |         |            |
| Intermediate consumption    | 100     | 747         | 2,121  |          |             |         |            |
| Subsidies                   | 27      |             |        |          |             |         |            |
| Gross National Income       | 252     | 650         | 2.318  |          |             |         |            |
| Total employment            | 10,165  | 107,802     | 26,163 |          |             |         |            |
| Total UK exports            |         |             | 0      |          |             |         |            |
| Total UK imports            |         |             | 902    |          |             |         |            |
| UK Balance of Trade         |         |             | -902   |          |             |         |            |
| UK wage bill                |         |             | 432    |          |             |         |            |
| UK Operating surplus        |         |             | 1,887  |          |             |         |            |

(Units of national accounts are £million)

Here are some relevant supporting comments on the calculation in the table:

#### Wages

Source: The UK wages are based on a leading UK retailer's annual report data.

1,073 million £ spent on wages/ 65,000 workers = £ 16,500. This is £ 9.38 per hour based on 1,760 hours.

#### Assumed exchange rate 2004

Source: Quarterly Report of an internationally operating company, via Yahoo Finance. Exchange rate British pound (£)/ USD (\$) = £ 1 £/ \$ 1.822

#### **Retail price**

Source: The retail price for a white T-shirt is derived from the T-shirt retail price of a leading UK retailer. The retail price of £7 per T-shirt (and also the price of the blouse and the carpet) will stay fixed across scenarios so one can see reductions in the retailer margin if production costs go up.

#### **Cotton crop production**

#### Productivity

Source: United States Department of Agriculture; National Agricultural Statistics Service. Website: www.nass.usda.gov

There are 173,446 jobs on cotton farms in the USA (2005).

In 2005/06: 5,201 million kilograms of cotton harvested.

This is about 30,000 kilograms per worker per year.

#### **Cotton price**

Source: National Cotton Council of America. Website: www.cotton.org

Price in calendar year 2004: \$ 0.55 per Lb or \$ 1.21 per Kg

This is  $\pounds$  0.66/ kilogram. This is assumed to exclude subsidies.

#### **Cotton subsidies**

Source: United States Department of Agriculture. National Agricultural Statistics Service, Crop values 2004 Summary (February 2005).

5.1 billion kilograms of cotton produced in 2004/2005

Other source: Environmental Working Group's Farm Subsidy Database. Website: www.ewg.org

Subsidies in 2004: \$ 1,649,366,720

Subsidies per kg: \$ 0.326 or £ 0.179

#### **Cotton spinning**

#### Productivity

Source: US Census Bureau. Website: www.census.gov USA employment in fibre, yarn and thread mills, 2005: 54,000 employees Spun cotton yarn production USA: 1.36 billion kilograms

Assuming all yarns produced are cotton yarns, production per employee is 25,000 kilograms.

#### **Cotton yarn prices**

Source: US Census Bureau, Yarn production: 2004, Issued May 2005

Export price of cotton yarn, estimate: \$ 3.15 / kilogram, so £ 1.96 / kilogram

#### **Knitting fabric**

#### Productivity

Source: Meenu Tewari (2005) Post-MFA adjustments in India's Textile and Apparel Industry: Emerging issues and trends. See table on page 27, which is based on: Khanna (1993): The challenge of Global Competition in the 1990s. ICRIER Memo.

For T-shirt production China is 1.53 times more productive than India. Namely, production per worker per day in China is 15.3 T-shirts as opposed to 10 T-shirts per worker per day in India.

India productivity: 15,000 kilograms of cloth per worker per year.

China productivity: 15,000 kilograms \* 1.53 = 23,000 Kilograms per worker per year

#### **Fabric prices**

Source: Manufacturers' websites showing China imports. See http://china.org.cn; www.cotton.org

Other source: Leading UK retailer designer estimate; yarn price is 50% of fabric price.

Estimate price per kilogram: £ 3.92.

#### **Cutting and sewing**

#### Productivity

Source: Meenu Tewari (2005) Post-MFA adjustments in India's Textile and Apparel Industry: Emerging issues and trends. P. 27: Source: Khanna, 1993, The challenge of Global Competition in the 1990s. ICRIER Memo.

In 1994, productivity in T-shirt production was 13.96 pieces per worker per day. This is assumed to have grown 10% higher, which comes down to 15 per worker per day. Assumed: 50 work weeks of 6 days each a year. Productivity in cutting and sewing, China: 15\*50\*6=4,500 pieces per worker per year.

#### **Finished garment price**

Source: Manufacturers' websites investigated. Website: www.emergingtextiles.com

Other source: Leading UK retailer's designer estimate (based on manufacturing cost in Egypt):

Fabric price is estimated to be 50% of finished garment price. Garment price is:  $\pounds$  7.84 per kilogram, or  $\pounds$  1.96 per T-shirt.

#### Wholesale

#### Wholesale price

Source: Several fabric prices compared. Website: www.emergingtextiles.com

Other source: Leading UK retailer's designer estimate

The wholesale price of a T-shirt is around 40% of the retail price. The finished garment price is around 70% of the wholesale price. Price estimate: Wholesale price is estimated to be £ 10.60 per kilogram or £ 2.65 per T-shirt.

#### Retail

#### Productivity and retail garment price

Source: Leading UK retailer company data.

Sales: £ 8 billion. Number of employees: 64,000. Our assumed price of a T-shirt: £ 7 per T-shirt.

£ 8 billion/ 64,000 employees/ £ 7=17,582 pieces sold per worker per year.

# **Blouse - Base case**

| Country data                           | India | UK     |
|--|-------|--------|
| Working day (hours/day)                | 8.00  | 8.00   |
| Working week (days/week)               | 6     | 5      |
| Working year (weeks/year)              | 50    | 44     |
| Working year (hours/year)              | 2,400 | 1,760  |
| Wage (£/hour)                          |       | 9.38   |
| Wage (£/year, paid 52 weeks, 40 hours) |       | 16,500 |
|  |       |        |

| Product data<br>Number blouses sold in UK | 3.3E+07                |                             |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | weight/<br>Blouse (kg) | total weight<br>('000 tons) |
| Weight of viscose yarn/ fibres            | 0.230                  | 7                           |
| Weight of viscose yarn                    | 0.230                  | 7                           |
| Weight of viscose fabric                  | 0.230                  | 7                           |
| Weight of finished blouse                 | 0.200                  | 7                           |

| kg/man-<br>year         pieces/man-<br>year         £/kg         £/Blouse         £million/UK         total workers         UK wages<br>(£million)           Viscose yarn production         18,000         3.04         0.70         23         415           Selling price of viscose yarn<br>Cost of weaving         15,000         3.04         0.70         23         415           Price of woven fabric<br>Cost of cutting and sewing         15,000         3.70         0.85         28         498           Price of finished garment<br>"Distribution"         6.74         1.55         50         9         6           Price of finished garment<br>"Distribution"         3,500         7.22         1.66         54         9,286           Price of to retailer<br>Cost + profit of retailer         7.00         228         7         7           Cost + profit of retailer         17,582         22.00         715         1,848         30           National accounts         India<br>Untermediate consumption         73         332         5         5         5         5           Gross National Income         104         611         611         5         5         5         5           Gross National Income         104         611         104         5         5 | Product account               |         |             |       |          |             |               |            |
|---|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------|----------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| Viscose yarn production         18,000         3.04         0.70         23         415           Selling price of viscose yarn         3.04         0.70         23  |                               | kg/man- | pieces/man- | £/kg  | £/Blouse | £million/UK | total workers |            |
| Selling price of viscose yarn       3.04       0.70       23         Cost of veaving       15,000       3.70       0.85       28       498         Price of woven fabric       6.74       1.55       50       50         Cost of cutting and sewing       3,500       7.22       1.66       54       9,286         Price of finished garment       13.96       3.21       104       3.79       123         Wholesale price to retailer       7.00       228       22.00       715       1,848       30         Octs of cutting and sewing       17,582       22.00       715       1,848       30         National accounts       India       UK       177       943       943       943       30         Gross National Income       104       611 <td></td> <td>year</td> <td>year</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>demand</td> <td></td> <td>(£million)</td>   |                               | year    | year        |       |          | demand      |               | (£million) |
| Cost of weaving         15,000         3.70         0.85         28         498           Price of woven fabric         6.74         1.55         50         50           Cost of cutting and sewing         3,500         7.22         1.66         54         9,286           Price of finished garment         13.96         3.21         104         3.79         123           Wholesale price to retailer         7.00         228         228         22.00         715         1,848         30           Price to consumer         17,582         22.00         715         1,848         30           National accounts         India         UK         448         498         498           Gross National Income         104         611         611         611         104,199         1,848         104  | Viscose yarn production       | 18,000  |             | 3.04  | 0.70     | 23          | 415           |            |
| Price of woven fabric       6.74       1.55       50         Cost of cutting and sewing       3,500       7.22       1.66       54       9,286         Price of finished garment       13.96       3.21       104         "Distribution"       3.79       123         Wholesale price to retailer       7.00       228         Cost + profit of retailer       15.00       488         Price to consumer       17,582       22.00       715       1,848       30         National accounts       India       UK       177       943       1       <   | Selling price of viscose yarn |         |             | 3.04  | 0.70     | 23          |               |            |
| Cost of cutting and sewing3,5007.221.66549,286Price of finished garment<br>"Distribution"13.963.21104"Distribution"3.79123Wholesale price to retailer<br>Cost + profit of retailer7.00228Cost + profit of retailer15.00488Price to consumer17,58222.00715National accountsIndiaUKTotal Output<br>Intermediate consumption<br>Subsidies73332Gross National Income104611Total UK exports<br>Total UK imports0UK Balance of Trade-104  | Cost of weaving               | 15,000  |             | 3.70  | 0.85     | 28          | 498           |            |
| Price of finished garment<br>"Distribution"13.963.21104"Distribution"3.79123Wholesale price to retailer7.00228Cost + profit of retailer15.00488Price to consumer17,58222.007151,84830National accountsIndiaUKTotal Output177943Intermediate consumption73332Subsidies32332Gross National Income104611Total UK exports0Total UK imports104UK Balance of Trade-104  | Price of woven fabric         |         |             | 6.74  | 1.55     | 50          |               |            |
| "Distribution"       3.79       123         Wholesale price to retailer       7.00       228         Cost + profit of retailer       15.00       488         Price to consumer       17,582       22.00       715       1,848       30         National accounts       India       UK         Total Output       177       943       1  | Cost of cutting and sewing    |         | 3,500       | 7.22  | 1.66     | 54          | 9,286         |            |
| "Distribution"       3.79       123         Wholesale price to retailer       7.00       228         Cost + profit of retailer       15.00       488         Price to consumer       17,582       22.00       715       1,848       30         National accounts       India       UK         Total Output       177       943       1  | Price of finished garment     |         |             | 13.96 | 3.21     | 104         |               |            |
| Cost + profit of retailer15.00488Price to consumer17,58222.007151,84830National accountsIndiaUKTotal Output177943Intermediate consumption73332Subsidies332Gross National Income104611Total UK exports0Total UK imports104UK Balance of Trade-104  |                               |         |             |       | 3.79     | 123         |               |            |
| Cost + profit of retailer15.00488Price to consumer17,58222.007151,84830National accountsIndiaUKTotal Output177943Intermediate consumption73332Subsidies332Gross National Income104611Total UK exports0Total UK imports104UK Balance of Trade-104  | Wholesale price to retailer   |         |             |       | 7.00     | 228         |               |            |
| Price to consumer     17,582     22.00     715     1,848     30       National accounts     India     UK       Total Output     177     943       Intermediate consumption     73     332       Subsidies     India     04       Gross National Income     104     611       Total UK exports     0     0       Total UK imports     104     01       UK Balance of Trade     -104  |                               |         |             |       | 15.00    | 488         |               |            |
| Total Output177943Intermediate consumption73332Subsidies  | ·                             |         | 17,582      |       | 22.00    | 715         | 1,848         | 30         |
| Total Output177943Intermediate consumption73332Subsidies  |                               |         |             |       |          |             |               |            |
| Intermediate consumption     73     332       Subsidies   | National accounts             | India   | UK          |       |          |             |               |            |
| Subsidies       Gross National Income     104     611       Total employment     10,199     1,848       Total UK exports     0       Total UK imports     104       UK Balance of Trade     -104  | Total Output                  | 177     | 943         |       |          |             |               |            |
| Gross National Income     104     611       Total employment     10,199     1,848       Total UK exports     0       Total UK imports     104       UK Balance of Trade     -104  | Intermediate consumption      | 73      | 332         |       |          |             |               |            |
| Total employment         10,199         1,848           Total UK exports         0           Total UK imports         104           UK Balance of Trade         -104  | Subsidies                     |         |             |       |          |             |               |            |
| Total UK exports     0       Total UK imports     104       UK Balance of Trade     -104  | Gross National Income         | 104     | 611         |       |          |             |               |            |
| Total UK exports     0       Total UK imports     104       UK Balance of Trade     -104  | Total employment              | 10,199  | 1.848       |       |          |             |               |            |
| Total UK imports         104           UK Balance of Trade         -104   |                               |         | 0           |       |          |             |               |            |
| UK Balance of Trade -104  |                               |         | 104         |       |          |             |               |            |
|   | •                             |         | -104        |       |          |             |               |            |
|   | UK wage bill                  |         | 30          |       |          |             |               |            |
| UK Operating surplus 580  | •                             |         |             |       |          |             |               |            |

(Units of national accounts are £million)

Here are some relevant supporting comments on the calculation in the above table:

#### Viscose yarn production

#### Productivity

Source: The National Textile Corporation Limited (NTC) Annual Report 2004/05 Chapter XII Public Sector Undertakings.

In this company 31,042 people are on payroll. 500 million kilograms of yarn, and 225 million meters of cloth assumed to weigh 45 million kilograms are produced. Ratio yarn to cloth production is 9:1. According to this ratio and based on 31,000 workers, 3,100 employees are assumed to work in cloth production, whereas 27,900 work in yarn production.

One worker produces about 500 million kilograms/ 27,900 workers= 18,000 kilograms of yarn per year.

#### Price of viscose yarn

Source: Wholesalers and prices of viscose investigated at www.fibre2fashion.com; www.emergingtextiles.com

Price for yarn estimated at £3.04 per kilogram or £ 0.70 per blouse.

#### Weaving

#### Productivity

Source: The National Textile Corporation Limited (NTC) Annual Report 2004/05 Chapter XII Public Sector Undertakings.

As before, 45 million kilograms of cloth are produced by 3,100 people, coming down to 45 million kilograms/ 3,100 workers = 15,000 kilograms of cloth produced per worker per year.

#### Cost of woven fabric

Source: Wholesaler websites like www.dharmatrading.com; www.manhattanfabrics.com

Other source: Assumptions cotton T-shirt. Yarn price is assumed to be 50% of the fabric price.

Price for fabric estimated at £ 6.74 per kilogram or £ 1.55 per blouse.

#### Cutting and sewing

#### Productivity

Source: Meenu Tewari (2005) Post-MFA adjustments in India's Textile and Apparel Industry: Emerging issues and trends. P. 27: Source: Khanna, 1993, The challenge of Global Competition in the 1990s ICRIER Memo.

In 1994, productivity was 10.15 blouses produced per worker per day. We assume that currently productivity has gone up by 10%, which is rounded to that one worker produces 11.5 blouses per day. Assumed: 50 work weeks of 6 days each a year. One worker in India produces:

 $11.5*6*50 \approx 3,500$  blouses per year

#### Cost of cutting and sewing

Source: wholesaler websites.www.globalsourcing.com; www.birlaviscose.com;

www.whaleys-bradford.ltd.uk

Other source: T-shirt assumption, price of fabric is about 50% of the finished garment price.

Fabric is about £3.21 for one blouse, which is: (1,000/230)\* £3.21 = £ 13.96 per kilogram.

#### Wholesale

#### Price

Source: estimate of a leading UK retailer.

The finished garment price is assumed to be 50 per cent of the wholesale price, and the wholesale price is assumed to be 30% of the retail price. Estimate for wholesale: £ 35 per kilogram or £7 per blouse.

#### Retail

#### Productivity and retail garment price

Productivity: same productivity assumed as in T-shirt case.

The profit margin for a blouse is assumed to be higher than for a plain white T-shirt since it is a fashionable item than can be 'up-sold' as opposed to a basic T-shirt. Estimate of a leading UK retailer's typical viscose blouse: £ 22.

# **Carpet - Base case**

| Country data                           | USA   | UK     |
|--|-------|--------|
| Working day (hours/day)                | 8.00  | 8.00   |
| Working week (days/week)               | 5     | 5      |
| Working year (weeks/year)              | 44    | 44     |
| Working year (hours/year)              | 1,760 | 1,760  |
| Wage (£/hour)                          |       | 9.38   |
| Wage (£/year, paid 52 weeks, 40 hours) |       | 16,500 |

| Product data            |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Number of m2 sold in UK |  |

8.5E+06

|  | weight/<br>carpet<br>(kg) | total weight<br>('000 tons) |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Components                             |                           |                             |
| Weight of polypropylene yarn/ fibres   | 0.160                     | ) 1                         |
| Weight of polyamide yarn               | 1.386                     | 12                          |
| Weight of ground limestone             | 1.196                     | 10                          |
| Weight of styrene butadiene rubber     | 0.484                     | 4                           |
| Backings and pile production of carpet |                           |                             |
| Weight of secondary backing            | 1.400                     | 12                          |
| Weight of primary backing              | 0.133                     | 1                           |
| Weight of pile                         | 1.100                     | 9                           |
| Weight of finished carpet              | 2.633                     | 22                          |

| Product account   | kg/man-<br>year | pieces (1<br>m2)/man-<br>year | £/kg  | £/Carpet | £million/UK<br>demand | total workers | UK wages<br>(£million) |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Primary backing   |                 | Jour                          |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Polypropylene yarn production   | 170,000         |                               | 0.55  | 0.09     | 0.750                 | 8             |                        |
| Cost of production primary backing-polypropylene                                    |                 |                               |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| yarn  |                 |                               | 0.44  | 0.06     | 0.500                 |               |                        |
| Price of primary backing - woven polypropylene                                      |                 | 146,667                       | 1.10  | 0.15     | 1.250                 | 58            |                        |
| Secondary Backing   |                 |                               |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Ground Limestone production   | 1,500,000       |                               | 0.01  | 0.02     | 0.143                 | 3             |                        |
| Styrene Butadiene Rubber production<br>Cost of production secondary backing-SBR and | 60,000          |                               | 0.82  | 0.40     | 3.391                 | 7             |                        |
| limestone   |                 |                               | 0.30  | 0.41     | 3.535                 |               |                        |
| Price of secondary backing - SBR 400 and 1000 limestone                             |                 | 146,667                       | 0.59  | 0.83     | 7.069                 | 58            |                        |
| Carpet Pile   |                 |                               |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Polyamide yarn production   | 280,000         |                               | 4.26  | 5.90     | 50.455                | 42            |                        |
| Cost of production pile (tufting)   |                 | 146,667                       | 3.15  | 3.47     | 29.632                | 58            |                        |
| Price of pile-polyamide   |                 |                               | 8.52  | 9.37     | 80.087                |               |                        |
| Price of finished carpet  |                 |                               | 3.93  | 10.35    | 88.407                |               |                        |
| "Distribution"  |                 |                               | 2.91  | 7.65     | 65.410                |               |                        |
| Wholesale price to retailer   |                 |                               | 6.84  | 18.00    | 153.817               |               |                        |
| Cost + profit of retailer   |                 |                               | 4.56  | 12.00    | 102.545               |               |                        |
| Price to consumer   |                 | 17,582                        | 11.39 | 30.00    | 256.362               | 486           | 11.06                  |
| National accounts   | USA             | UK                            |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Total Output  | 51              | 502                           |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Intermediate consumption  |                 | 297                           |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Subsidies   |                 |                               |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Gross National Income   | 51              | 205                           |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Total employment  | 50              | 670                           |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Total UK exports  |                 | 0                             |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Total UK imports  |                 | 51                            |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| UK Balance of Trade   |                 | -51                           |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| UK wage bill  |                 | 11                            |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| UK Operating surplus  |                 | 194                           |       |          |                       |               |                        |

(Units of national accounts are £million)

Here are some relevant supporting comments on the calculation in the table:

#### Materials

#### Polypropylene productivity

Source: US Department of Labor: Bureau of Labor Statistics. Chemical manufacturing, except pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing. Website: www.bls.gov

Yearly propylene production: 15,345 metric tonnes.

Total propylene workers: 89,415 people.

Production per employee per year:

15,345 metric tonnes / 89,415 employees = 170,000 kilograms per employee per year.

#### **Polypropylene price**

Source: www.yarnsandfibres.com; British Plastic & Rubber On-line.

Website: www.polymer-age.co.uk

Yarn and fibre prices checked. Estimate; polypropylene yarn for the carpet: £ 0.55 per kilogram.

#### Styrene Butadiene Rubber productivity

Source: Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing: 2002, Economic Census 2000. Manufacturing, Industry Series, Issued January 2005. Website: www.census.gov

Styrene-Butadiene production in 2002: 403,750 tonnes.

Total workers: 6,395 people.

Production per employee per year:

403,750 tonnes/ 6,395 workers = 60,000 kilograms produced per employee per year rounded.

#### Styrene Butadiene Rubber price

Source: Crisil, Indian company in finance and advice. CRIS INFAC Analysis, July 08, 2004 Website: www.crisil.com

Source: K.G Kumar (December 23, 2004) Rubber Bands. In: The Hindu Business Line. Website: www.thehindubusinessline.com

Price estimate: £ 0.82 per kilogram.

#### Polyamide (nylon) productivity

Source: News article New York Times "Monsanto to cut nylon production". Reuters. Published 1981 Website: www.nytimes.com

Production cut: 56,700,000 kilograms of nylon.

Number of workers affected: 200 people.

Productivity per employee per year:

56.7 metric tonnes/ 200 people = 280,000 kilograms produced per employee per year (rounded).

#### **Polyamide price**

Source: www.yarnsandfibers.com; www.dailyexcelsior.com; www.polymer-age.co.uk

Price estimate: £ 4.686 per kilogram.

#### Limestone productivity

Source: National Statistics (www.statistics.gov.uk) Mineral Extraction in Great Britain.Business Monitor PA1007. 2003. London: TSO

Limestone extraction in GB: 7,807 metric tonnes.

Employment in limestone (GB, 2003): 5,508 people.

Productivity per employee per year:

7,807 metric tonnes/ 5,508 people= 1,500 tonnes per employee per year (rounded).

#### Limestone price

Source: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development. Search for data on limestone production and prices. Website: www.dardni.gov.uk

Estimate for limestone price: £ 14 per tonne or £ 0.014 per kilogram.

#### **Carpet tufting**

#### Productivity

Source: International Labour Encyclopaedia. Carpets and Rugs. The Carpet and Rug Institute. Website: www.ilo.org

A carpet tufting machine can produce 1,000-2,000 m<sup>2</sup> per day (in 8 hours).

Per 24 hours that is 3,000-6,000 m<sup>2</sup>. Machines are assumed to work 350 days per year.

This adds up to 1.05 million m<sup>2</sup> to 2.1 million m<sup>2</sup> of carpet per year.

A polyamide carpet is assumed to be tufted at high speed, 6,000m<sup>2</sup> per day, so 2.1 million m<sup>2</sup> per year.

For 8,545,385 m<sup>2</sup> we need:

8.545 million  $m^2 / 2.1$  million  $m^2 = 4.07$  machines.

Total machine hours needed per year: 350\*24\*4.07= 34,181.54 hours.

2 people are assumed to be needed for one machine. Ratio machine to worker: 1:2 or 0.33.

34,181.54/1,760/0.33 = 58.26 people are needed for carpet tufting yearly.

They produce on average:

 $8.545 \text{ million } \text{m}^2 / 58.26 = 146,667 \text{ m}^2 \text{ per worker per year.}$ 

#### Price

The price of tufted polyamide pile for the carpet is assumed to be twice the price of polyamide. So:  $\pounds 4.26*2 = \pounds 8.52$  per kilogram.

#### **Primary backing**

#### Productivity

Same productivity assumed as carpet tufting: 146,667 m<sup>2</sup> per worker per year.

#### Price

The price of woven polypropylene for the carpet is assumed to be twice the price of polypropylene.

So: £ 0.55\*2 =£ 1.10 per kilogram.

#### Secondary backing

#### Productivity

Same productivity assumed as carpet tufting: 146,667 m<sup>2</sup> per worker per year.

#### Price

The price of latex for the carpet is assumed to be twice the price of SBR and limestone.

So:  $(\pounds 0.014 + \pounds 0.82) = \pounds 0.83$  per carpet or £0.59 per kilogram.

#### Wholesale

#### Price

The wholesale price is assumed to be 60 per cent of the retail price (lower profit margin for the retailer than for garments assumed). So  $30*0.6= \pounds$  18 per carpet or £6.84 per kilogram.

#### Retail

#### Productivity and retail price

Productivity: same productivity assumed as in T-shirt case.

#### Price

Source: Several retailers and wholesalers compared to make an estimate for the wholesale and retail price. Websites: www.carpetinfo.co.uk; www.georgiacarpet.com; www.globalsources.com; http://www.cholleton.com

Estimate: retail price is £30 per m<sup>2</sup> or £11.39 per kilogram.

# Economic and social analysis - scenarios

# T-shirt- Theme "Location of clothing and textiles production"

# Scenario 1 "Changed location"

| Product account:            |         |             |         |           |             |         |            |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-----------|-------------|---------|------------|
|                             | kg/man- | pieces/man- | £/kg    | £/T-shirt | £million/UK | total   | UK wages   |
|                             | year    | year        |         |           | demand      | workers | (£million) |
| Cotton crop production      | 30,000  |             | 0.84    | 0.28      | 127         | 5,031   |            |
| US Govt subsidy             |         |             | 0.18    | 0.06      | 27          |         |            |
| Selling price of cotton     |         |             | 0.66    | 0.22      | 100         |         |            |
| Cost of spinning            | 25,000  |             | 1.01    | 0.33      | 152         | 5,134   |            |
| Price of cotton yarn        |         |             | 1.96    | 0.55      | 252         |         |            |
| Cost of knitting            | 16,867  |             | 1.9 + x | 0.53 + x  | 244         | 7,609   |            |
| Price of knitted fabric     |         |             | 3.92    | 1.08      | 496         |         |            |
| Cost of cutting and sewing  |         | 3,300       | 3.2 + x | 0.88 + x  | 405         | 139,394 |            |
| Price of finished garment   |         |             | 7.84    | 1.96      | 902         |         |            |
| "Distribution"              |         |             |         | 0.69      | 317         |         |            |
| Wholesale price to retailer |         |             |         | 2.65      | 1,219       |         |            |
| Cost + profit of retailer   |         | 17,582      |         | 4.35      | 2,001       | 26,163  | 2,857      |
| Price to consumer           |         |             |         | 7.00      | 3,220       |         |            |
| National accounts           | US      | China       | UK      |           |             |         |            |
| Total Output                | 378     | 0           | 5.837   |           |             |         |            |
| Intermediate consumption    | 100     | 0           | 2,868   |           |             |         |            |
| Subsidies                   | 27      | 0           |         |           |             |         |            |
| Gross National Income       | 252     | 0           | 2.968   |           |             |         |            |
| Total employment            | 10,165  | 0           | 173,166 |           |             |         |            |
| Total UK exports            |         |             | . 0     |           |             |         |            |
| Total UK imports            |         |             | 252     |           |             |         |            |
| UK Balance of Trade         |         |             | -252    |           |             |         |            |
| UK wage bill                |         |             | 2.857   |           |             |         |            |
| UK Operating surplus        |         |             | 111     |           |             |         |            |

(Units of national accounts are £million)

Here are some relevant supporting comments on the calculation in the above table:

#### Cost of knitting, cutting, and sewing

When production shifts from China to the UK, production costs would go up, production in the UK being more expensive than in China. We do not know the exact cost add-up. Hence, the table shows a cost add-up of + x.

#### Productivity in knitting, cutting, and sewing

Working years in China consist of 2,400 hours whereas working weeks in the UK are 1,760 hours. Therefore productivity per year goes down to: 23,000 \* (1,760/2,400) = 16,867 kilograms of fabric per worker per year. 4,500 \* (1,760/2,400) = 3,300 kilograms of finished garment per worker per year.

| Product account                           |         |             |          |          |             |               |            |
|---|---------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------|---------------|------------|
|   | kg/man- | pieces/man- | £/kg     | £/Blouse | £million/UK | total workers | UK wages   |
|   | year    | year        |          |          | demand      |               | (£million) |
| Viscose yarn production                   | 13,200  |             | 3.04 + x | 0.7 + x  | 23          | 566           |            |
| Price of viscose yarn                     |         |             | 3.04     | 0.70     | 23          |               |            |
| Cost of weaving                           | 11,000  |             | 3.70 + x | 0.85 + x | 28          | 680           |            |
| Price of woven fabric                     |         |             | 6.74     | 1.55     | 50          |               |            |
| Cost of cutting and sewing                |         | 2,567       | 7.22 + x | 1.66 + x | 54          | 12,662        |            |
| Price of finished garment                 |         |             | 13.96    | 3.21     | 104         |               |            |
| "Distribution"                            |         |             |          | 3.79     | 123         |               |            |
| Wholesale price to retailer               |         |             |          | 7.00     | 228         |               |            |
| Cost + profit of retailer                 |         |             |          | 15.00    | 488         |               |            |
| Price to consumer                         |         | 17,582      |          | 22.00    | 715         | 1,848         | 260        |
| <b>.</b>                                  |         |             |          |          |             |               |            |
| National accounts                         | India   | UK          |          |          |             |               |            |
| Total Output                              | 0       | 1,120       |          |          |             |               |            |
| Intermediate consumption<br>Subsidies     | 0       | 405         |          |          |             |               |            |
| Gross National Income                     | 0       | 715         |          |          |             |               |            |
| Total employment                          | 0       | 15,757      |          |          |             |               |            |
| Total UK exports                          |         | 0           |          |          |             |               |            |
| Total UK imports                          |         | 0           |          |          |             |               |            |
| UK Balance of Trade                       |         | 0           |          |          |             |               |            |
| UK wage bill                              |         | 260         |          |          |             |               |            |
| UK Operating surplus                      |         | 455         |          |          |             |               |            |
| (Units of national accounts are £million) |         |             |          |          |             |               |            |

Here are some relevant supporting comments on the calculation in the above table:

#### Cost of yarn production, weaving, cutting, and sewing

When production shifts from India to the UK, production costs would go up, production in the UK being more expensive than in India. We do not know the exact cost add-up. Hence, the table shows a cost add-up of + x.

#### Productivity in yarn production, weaving, cutting, and sewing

Working years in India consist of 2,400 hours, whereas working weeks in the UK are 1,760 hours. Therefore productivity per year goes down to:

18,000 \* (1,760/2,400) = 13,200 kilograms of yarn per worker per year

15,000 \* (1,760/2,400) = 11,000 kilograms of fabric per worker per year

3,500 \* (1,760/2,400) = 2,567 kilograms of finished garment per worker per year

# T-shirt Theme "Location of clothing and textiles production"

#### Scenario 2 "Changed location with new production technology"

4.6E+08

0.250

#### Product data Number T-shirts sold in UK

Weight of finished T-shirt

|                         | weight/ T- | total weight |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------|
|                         | shirt (kg) | ('000 tons)  |
| Weight of cotton crop   | 0.301      | 138          |
| Weight of cotton yarn   | 0.256      | 118          |
| Weight of cotton fabric | 0.250      | 115          |

| Product account                           |         |             |        |           |             |         |            |
|---|---------|-------------|--------|-----------|-------------|---------|------------|
|   | kg/man- | pieces/man- | £/kg   | £/T-shirt | £million/UK | total   | UK wages   |
|   | year    | year        |        |           | demand      | workers | (£million) |
| Cotton crop production                    | 30,000  |             | 0.84   | 0.25      | 116         | 4,615   |            |
| US Govt subsidy                           |         |             | 0.18   | 0.05      | 25          |         |            |
| Selling price of cotton                   |         |             | 0.66   | 0.20      | 92          |         |            |
| Cost of spinning                          | 25,000  |             | 1.01   | 0.30      | 139         | 4,710   |            |
| Price of cotton yarn                      |         |             | 1.96   | 0.50      | 231         |         |            |
| Cost of 3D knitting                       |         | 458,333     | 1.31   | 0.33      | 150         | 1,004   |            |
| Price of knitted fabric                   |         |             | х      | х         | х           |         |            |
| Cost of cutting and sewing                |         |             | х      | х         | х           |         |            |
| Price of finished garment                 |         |             | 7.84   | 0.83      | 381         |         |            |
| "Distribution"                            |         |             |        | 0.69      | 317         |         |            |
| Wholesale price to retailer               |         |             |        | 1.52      | 699         |         |            |
| Cost + profit of retailer                 |         | 17,582      |        | 5.48      | 2,521       | 26,163  | 448        |
| Price to consumer                         |         |             |        | 7.00      | 3,220       |         |            |
|   |         |             |        |           |             |         |            |
| National accounts                         | US      | China       | UK     |           |             |         |            |
| Total Output                              | 347     | 0           | 4,300  |           |             |         |            |
| Intermediate consumption                  | 92      | 0           | 1,311  |           |             |         |            |
| Subsidies                                 | 25      | 0           |        |           |             |         |            |
| Gross National Income                     | 231     | 0           | 2,989  |           |             |         |            |
| Total employment                          | 9,326   | 0           | 27,166 |           |             |         |            |
| Total UK exports                          |         |             | 0      |           |             |         |            |
| Total UK imports                          |         |             | 231    |           |             |         |            |
| UK Balance of Trade                       |         |             | -231   |           |             |         |            |
| UK wage bill                              |         |             | 448    |           |             |         |            |
| UK Operating surplus                      |         |             | 2,541  |           |             |         |            |
| (Units of national accounts are fmillion) |         |             |        |           |             |         |            |

138 118 115

115

(Units of national accounts are £million)

Here are some relevant supporting comments on the calculation in the above table:

### **3D** knitting

#### **Productivity**

3D knitting machine: 1,250 men's briefs produced per machine per day (Source: Santoni data)

Machines are assumed to produce 350 days a year (International Production Cost Comparison 2003, International Textile Manufacturers Federation; ITMF)

Assumed: 5 machines are controlled by 1 person at the same time.

350 \* 1,250 = 437,500 T-shirts produced per machine per year.

460 million/437,500 = 1,051.4 machines needed per year.

1 machine makes 350 \* 24 = 8,400 hours per year.

All machines required make 8,400\*1,051.41 = 8,832,000 hours per year.

8,832,000/1,760/5 = 1,004 people are needed for T-shirt production in the UK.

### Cost

Machines required: 1,051.

1 Machine is assumed to cost £ 100,000 a year. Cost of capital assumed 20%, so 20,000.

Cost of 1,051 machines required:  $1,051 * \pounds 20,000 = \pounds 21,020,000$ .

Cost of employee per year: £ 16,500.

Cost of 1,004 employees per year:  $\pounds$  16,500 \* 1,004 =  $\pounds$  16,560,000.

Total capital and labour costs:  $\pounds 21.02 \text{ million} + \pounds 1.56 \text{ million} = \pounds 37.58 \text{ million}$ . Costs add up assumed:  $37.58*2= \pounds 75.16 \text{ million}$ .

Per T-shirt this is: (75.16 million / 460 million) = 0.163. Actual costs are estimated at: 0.163\*2 =£ 0.33 rounded.

# T-shirt - Theme "Location of clothing and textiles production"

# Scenario 3 "Changed location, new production technology and recycling"

| Number T-shirts sold in UK | 4.6E+08                  |                             |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                            | weight/ T-<br>shirt (kg) | total weight<br>('000 tons) |
| Weight of cotton crop      | 0.154                    | 71                          |
| Weight of virgin fibres    | 0.131                    | 60                          |
| Weight of recycled fibres  | 0.125                    | 58                          |
| Weight of total yarn       | 0.253                    | 116                         |
| Weight of cotton fabric    | 0.250                    | 115                         |
| Weight of finished T-shirt | 0.250                    | 115                         |

| Product account                  |         |             |        |              |        |         |            |
|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------|--------------|--------|---------|------------|
|                                  | kg/man- | pieces/man- | £/kg   | £/T-shirt £r |        | total   | UK wages   |
|                                  | year    | year        |        |              | demand | workers | (£million) |
| Cotton crop production           | 30,000  |             | 0.84   | 0.13         | 60     | 2,361   |            |
| US Govt subsidy                  |         |             | 0.18   | 0.03         | 13     |         |            |
| Selling price of cotton          |         |             | 0.66   | 0.10         | 46     |         |            |
| Selling price of recycled fibres |         |             | 0.55   | 0.07         | 32     | 215     |            |
| Cost of spinning 'Eco-yarn'      | 25,000  |             | 2.01   | 0.51         | 234    | 4,655   |            |
| Price of Eco-cotton yarn         |         |             | 2.68   | 0.68         | 312    |         |            |
| Cost of 3D knitting              |         | 458,333     | 1.31   | 0.33         | 150    | 1,004   |            |
| Price of knitted fabric          |         |             | х      | х            | х      |         |            |
| Cost of cutting and sewing       |         |             | х      | х            | х      |         |            |
| Price of finished garment        |         |             | 4.02   | 1.01         | 463    |         |            |
| "Distribution"                   |         |             |        | 0.69         | 317    |         |            |
| Wholesale price to retailer      |         |             |        | 1.70         | 780    |         |            |
| Cost + profit of retailer        |         | 17,582      |        | 5.30         | 2,440  | 26,163  | 529        |
| Price to consumer                |         |             |        | 7.00         | 3,220  |         |            |
| National accounts                | US      | China       | UK     |              |        |         |            |
| Total Output                     | 60      | 0           | 4,807  |              |        |         |            |
| Intermediate consumption         | 0       | 0           | 1,633  |              |        |         |            |
| Subsidies                        | 13      | 0           | 1,033  |              |        |         |            |
| Gross National Income            | 47      | ŏ           | 3,174  |              |        |         |            |
| Total employment                 | 2,361   | ő           | 32,036 |              |        |         |            |
| Total UK exports                 | 2,001   | 0           | 02,000 |              |        |         |            |
| Total UK imports                 |         |             | 46     |              |        |         |            |
| UK Balance of Trade              |         |             | -46    |              |        |         |            |
| UK wage bill                     |         |             | 529    |              |        |         |            |
| UK Operating surplus             |         |             | 2,645  |              |        |         |            |

(Units of national accounts are £million)

Here are some relevant supporting comments on the calculation in the above table:

#### Cotton eco yarn spinning

#### **Productivity**

Product data

Total number of employees involved in the recycling business is derived from the number of people working in the 3D knitting business. Calculation:  $1,004 * \pm 0.07 / \pm 0.33 = 215$  employees.

#### Selling price of recycled fibres

Source: USA website for second hand clothing bales sales: www.abcloseouts.com

Prices are from about 1 USD per kilogram, which equals £ 0.55 per kilogram.

# Cost of spinning eco-yarn

Spinning eco-yarn is assumed to be a more complicated and slower process than spinning regular cotton yarn; 50% of the yarn consists of recycled fibres, which are often shorter and vary more in quality than virgin fibres.

Spinning costs are assumed to be twice as high as regular spinning:  $\pounds 1.006*2 = \pounds 2.01$ .

# Blouse - Theme "Changes in consumer behaviour"

Scenario 1 "Extending the life of clothing" – "Second-hand clothing"

| Product data<br>Number Blouses sold in UK<br>Number of second hand blouses in UK   | 2.6E+07<br>6.5E+06                        |                             |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
|  | weight/<br>Blouse (kg)                    | total weight<br>('000 tons) |
| Weight of viscose yarn/ fibres<br>Weight of viscose yarn<br>Weight of viscose fabric<br>Weight of finished blouse<br>Weight of finished blouse - second hand | 0.230<br>0.230<br>0.230<br>0.200<br>0.200 | 6<br>6<br>5<br>1            |

|                                     | kg/man- | pieces/man- | £/kg  | £/Blouse | £million/UK | total workers | UK wages   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------|----------|-------------|---------------|------------|
|                                     | year    | year        |       |          | demand      |               | (£million) |
| Viscose yarn production             | 18,000  |             | 3.04  | 0.70     | 18          | 332           |            |
| Selling price of viscose yarn       |         |             | 3.04  | 0.70     | 18          |               |            |
| Cost of weaving                     | 15,000  |             | 3.70  | 0.85     | 22          | 399           |            |
| Price of woven fabric               |         |             | 6.74  | 1.55     | 40          |               |            |
| Cost of cutting and sewing          |         | 3,500       | 7.22  | 1.66     | 43          | 7,429         |            |
| Price of finished garment           |         |             | 13.96 | 3.21     | 83          |               |            |
| "Distribution"                      |         |             |       | 3.79     | 99          |               |            |
| Wholesale price to retailer         |         |             |       | 7.00     | 182         |               |            |
| Cost + profit of retailer           |         |             |       | 15.00    | 390         |               |            |
| Price to consumer                   |         | 17,582      |       | 22.00    | 572         | 1,479         |            |
| Price to consumer- second hand sale |         | 17,582      |       | 2.00     | 13          | 370           | 30         |
| National accounts                   | India   | UK          |       |          |             |               |            |
| Total Output                        | 142     | 767         |       |          |             |               |            |
| Intermediate consumption            | 58      | 265         |       |          |             |               |            |
| Subsidies                           |         |             |       |          |             |               |            |
| Gross National Income               | 83      | 502         |       |          |             |               |            |
| Total employment                    | 8,159   | 1,848       |       |          |             |               |            |
| Total UK exports                    |         | 0           |       |          |             |               |            |
| Total UK imports                    |         | 83          |       |          |             |               |            |
| UK Balance of Trade                 |         | -83         |       |          |             |               |            |
| UK wage bill                        |         | 30          |       |          |             |               |            |
| UK Operating surplus                |         | 471         |       |          |             |               |            |

(Units of national accounts are £million)

Here are some relevant supporting comments on the calculation in the above table:

#### Number of (second hand) blouses sold in UK

In this scenario the assumption is that UK demand for blouses drops by 20% because people buy more second hand clothing. 26 million (80% of 32.5 million) regular blouses are sold, whereas 6.5 second hand blouses are sold (20% of 32.5 million). The weight of second hand blouses is 200 grams.

#### Second hand price and sale

Source: used-clothes-sale.vivastreet.co.uk; www.abcloseouts.com

Estimate made from sources: a second hand viscose blouse can be bought for about £2 per piece.

Productivity in second hand sale is set equal to retail productivity:

17,582 pieces sold per employee per year.

#### T-shirt - Theme "Changes in consumer behaviour"

#### Scenario 2 "Best practice in cleaning clothes"

The economic impact for this best practice scenario is equal to the base case. However, for consumers there are economic advantages on a micro scale. These are described in the text of the report, but there is no economic scenario analysis executed for this scenario.

# **T-shirt – Theme "New products and material selection"**

# Scenario 2 "Green manufacturing" "Organic cotton instead of conventional"

| Product account             |         |             |        |              |            |         |            |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------|---------|------------|
|                             | kg/man- | pieces/man- | £/kg   | £/T-shirt £r | nillion/UK | total   | UK wages   |
|                             | year    | year        |        |              | demand     | workers | (£million) |
| Cotton crop production      | 30,000  |             | 1.33   | 0.44         | 201        | 5,031   |            |
| US Govt subsidy             |         |             | 0.18   | 0.06         | 27         |         |            |
| Selling price of cotton     |         |             | 1.15   | 0.38         | 174        |         |            |
| Cost of spinning            | 25,000  |             | 1.01   | 0.33         | 152        | 5,134   |            |
| Price of cotton yarn        |         |             | 2.54   | 0.71         | 326        |         |            |
| Cost of knitting            | 23,000  |             | 1.90   | 0.53         | 244        | 5,580   |            |
| Price of knitted fabric     |         |             | 3.92   | 1.24         | 570        |         |            |
| Cost of cutting and sewing  |         | 4,500       | 3.20   | 0.88         | 405        | 102,222 |            |
| Price of finished garment   |         |             | 7.84   | 2.12         | 974        |         |            |
| "Distribution"              |         |             |        | 0.69         | 317        |         |            |
| Wholesale price to retailer |         |             |        | 2.81         | 1,292      |         |            |
| Cost + profit of retailer   |         |             |        | 4.19         | 1,928      |         |            |
| Price to consumer           |         | 17,582      |        | 7.00         | 3,220      | 26,163  | 432        |
| National accounts           | US      | China       | UK     |              |            |         |            |
| Total Output                | 527     | 1.544       | 4,512  |              |            |         |            |
| Intermediate consumption    | 174     | 895         | 2,266  |              |            |         |            |
| Subsidies                   | 27      | 0,0         | 2,200  |              |            |         |            |
| Gross National Income       | 326     | 649         | 2,246  |              |            |         |            |
| Total employment            | 10,165  | 107,802     | 26,163 |              |            |         |            |
| Total UK exports            | 10,100  | 107,002     | 20,100 |              |            |         |            |
| Total UK imports            |         |             | 974    |              |            |         |            |
| UK Balance of Trade         |         |             | -974   |              |            |         |            |
| UK wage bill                |         |             | 432    |              |            |         |            |
| UK Operating surplus        |         |             | 1,814  |              |            |         |            |

(Units of national accounts are £million)

Here are some relevant supporting comments on the calculation in the above table:

#### **Cotton crop production**

#### Selling price of cotton

Source: Organic Trade Association: The 2005 cotton survey. Website: www.ota.com

Price of organic cotton is around 3.25 US dollars per kilogram, which is £1.33 per kilogram.

The spinning costs stay the same, but due to the increase in the fibre price, the cost of yarn and knitted fabric, and the finished garment and wholesale price go up.

# Carpet - Theme "New products and material selection"

# Scenario 1 "Alternative fibres" – "Wool face fibres in stead of polyamide for the carpet"

| Product data<br>Number of m2 sold in UK | 8.5E+06                |                             |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | weight/<br>carpet (kg) | total weight<br>('000 tons) |
| Components                              |                        |                             |
| Weight of polypropylene yarn/ fibres    | 0.144                  | 1                           |
| Weight of washed wool                   | 1.330                  | 11                          |
| Weight of woollen yarn                  | 1.200                  | 10                          |
| Weight of ground limestone              | 1.315                  | 11                          |
| Weight of styrene butadiene rubber      | 0.520                  | 4                           |
| Backings and pile production of carpet  |                        |                             |
| Weight of secondary backing             | 1.530                  | 13                          |
| Weight of primary backing               | 0.120                  | 1                           |
| Weight of pile                          | 0.950                  | 8                           |
| Weight of finished carpet               | 2.600                  | 22                          |

| Product account   |                   |                          |       |          |                       |               |                        |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|   | kg/man-<br>year m | pieces (1<br>2)/man-year | £/kg  | £/Carpet | £million/UK<br>demand | total workers | UK wages<br>(£million) |
| Primary backing   |                   |                          |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Polypropylene yarn production   | 170,000           |                          | 0.55  | 0.08     | 0.677                 | 7             |                        |
| Cost of production primary backing-polypropylene<br>yarn                            |                   |                          | 0.44  | 0.05     | 0.451                 |               |                        |
| Price of primary backing - woven polypropylene                                      |                   | 73,333                   | 1.10  | 0.13     | 1.128                 | 117           |                        |
| Secondary Backing   |                   |                          |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Ground Limestone production   | 1,500,000         |                          | 0.01  | 0.02     | 0.157                 | 7             |                        |
| Styrene Butadiene Rubber production<br>Cost of production secondary backing-SBR and | 60,000            |                          | 0.82  | 0.43     | 3.644                 | 7             |                        |
| limestone   |                   |                          | 0.30  | 0.45     | 3.857                 |               |                        |
| Price of secondary backing - SBR 400 and 1000 limestone                             |                   | 73,333                   | 0.59  | 0.90     | 7.658                 | 117           |                        |
| Carpet Pile   |                   |                          |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Washed wool production  | 30,000            |                          | 3.50  | 4.66     | 39.779                | 379           |                        |
| Woollen yarn production   | 25,000            |                          | 7.00  | 8.40     | 71.781                | 410           |                        |
| Cost of production pile (tufting)   |                   | 73,333                   | 2.67  | 6.94     | 59.305                | 117           |                        |
| Price of pile-wool  |                   |                          | 14.00 | 15.34    | 131.086               |               |                        |
| Price of finished carpet  |                   |                          | 6.30  | 16.37    | 139.872               |               |                        |
| "Distribution"  |                   |                          | 2.91  | 7.56     |                       |               |                        |
| Wholesale price to retailer   |                   |                          | 9.20  | 23.93    | 204.460               |               |                        |
| Cost + profit of retailer   |                   | 47 500                   | 2.34  | 6.07     | 054 040               | 10/           | 07                     |
| Price to consumer   |                   | 17,582                   | 11.54 | 30.00    | 256.362               | 486           | 27                     |
| National accounts   | USA               | UK                       |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Total Output  | 0.68              | 716                      |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Intermediate consumption  |                   | 460                      |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Subsidies   |                   |                          |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Gross National Income   | 0.68              | 256                      |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Total employment  | 7                 | 1,640                    |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Total UK exports  |                   | 0                        |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| Total UK imports  |                   | 0.68                     |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| UK Balance of Trade   |                   | -0.68<br>27              |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| UK wage bill<br>UK Operating surplus  |                   | 27                       |       |          |                       |               |                        |
| or operating surplus  |                   | 229                      |       |          |                       |               |                        |

Here are some relevant supporting comments on the calculation in the above table:

#### **Materials**

#### Wool productivity

Same productivity assumed as cotton production: 30,000 kilograms per worker per year for washed wool production. 25,000 kilograms per worker per year for cotton yarn production.

#### Wool prices

Source: Reducing costs through waste management: The woolen sector. Environmental Technology Best Practice Program. GG79 Guide. 1997. Website: www.p2pays.org

Price assumption is £7 per kilogram for woollen yarn. Our estimate: £ 7 per kilogram.

The washed wool price is estimated to be half the woollen yarn price thus: £3.50 per kilogram.

#### Carpet pile

#### Productivity

See base case. However now we assume the slower production process, because woollen yarn breaks more easily. Production per machine is now  $1.05 \text{ m}^2$  of carpet per year.

For 8,545,385 m<sup>2</sup> we need:

8.545 million m<sup>2</sup> / 1.05 million m<sup>2</sup> = 8.14 machines.

Total machine hours needed per year: 350\*24\*8.14= 68,363.08 hours

2 people are assumed to be needed for one machine. Ratio machine to worker: 1:2 or 0.33.

68,363.08/1,760/0.33= 116.53 people are needed for carpet tufting yearly.

Thus they produce on average:

 $8.545 \text{ million } \text{m}^2 / 116.53 = 73,333 \text{ m}^2 \text{ per worker per year.}$ 

#### Price

The price of tufted woollen pile for the carpet is assumed to be twice the price of wool.

So:  $\pounds$  7.5\*2 =  $\pounds$  15 per kilogram.

#### Primary and secondary backing

#### Productivity

For the primary and secondary backing the same productivity is assumed as for tufting: 73,333 m<sup>2</sup> per worker per year.

#### Cost of production- pile

Source: Stakeholder feedback

Production of a woollen carpet is assumed to be more expensive than producing a polyamide

The cost of tufting woollen pile is assumed to be twice as high as tufting polyamide pile.

So: £3.47\*2= £ 6.94 per carpet.

# T-shirt - Theme "New products and material selection"

# Scenario 3 "Smart functions" – "Nanotechnology - stain resistant coating"

| Product account                           |         |             |        |           |             |         |            |
|---|---------|-------------|--------|-----------|-------------|---------|------------|
|   | kg/man- | pieces/man- | £/kg   | £/T-shirt | £million/UK | total   | UK wages   |
|   | year    | year        |        |           | demand      | workers | (£million) |
| Cotton crop production                    | 30,000  |             | 0.84   | 0.28      |             | 5,031   |            |
| US Govt subsidy                           |         |             | 0.18   | 0.06      | 27          |         |            |
| Selling price of cotton                   |         |             | 0.66   | 0.22      | 100         |         |            |
| Cost of spinning                          | 25,000  |             | 1.01   | 0.33      | 152         | 5,134   |            |
| Price of cotton yarn                      |         |             | 1.96   | 0.55      | 252         |         |            |
| Cost of knitting                          | 23,000  |             | 1.90   | 0.53      | 244         | 5,580   |            |
| Price of knitted fabric                   |         |             | 3.92   | 1.08      | 496         |         |            |
| Cost of cutting, sewing and nano-finish   |         | 4,500       | 6.40   | 1.76      | 810         | 102,222 |            |
| Price of finished garment                 |         |             | 7.84   | 2.84      | 1,305       |         |            |
| "Distribution"                            |         |             |        | 0.69      | 317         |         |            |
| Wholesale price to retailer               |         |             |        | 3.53      | 1,623       |         |            |
| Cost + profit of retailer                 |         |             |        | 3.47      | 1,597       |         |            |
| Price to consumer                         |         | 17,582      |        | 7.00      | 3,220       | 26,163  | 432        |
|   |         |             |        |           |             |         |            |
| National accounts                         | US      | China       | UK     |           |             |         |            |
| Total Output                              | 379     | 1,801       | 4,843  |           |             |         |            |
| Intermediate consumption                  | 100     | 747         | 2,928  |           |             |         |            |
| Subsidies                                 | 27      |             |        |           |             |         |            |
| Gross National Income                     | 252     | 1,053       | 1,915  |           |             |         |            |
| Total employment                          | 10,165  | 107,802     | 26,163 |           |             |         |            |
| Total UK exports                          |         |             | 0      |           |             |         |            |
| Total UK imports                          |         |             | 1,305  |           |             |         |            |
| UK Balance of Trade                       |         |             | -1,305 |           |             |         |            |
| UK wage bill                              |         |             | 432    |           |             |         |            |
| UK Operating surplus                      |         |             | 1,483  |           |             |         |            |
| (Units of national accounts are £million) |         |             |        |           |             |         |            |

#### Cost of cutting, sewing, and nano-finish

#### Nano-finish

In this case the T-shirt will be treated with a nano-coating. So after the fabric is cut and sewn into a T-shirt a nano-coating will be applied. This is assumed to double the original cost of cutting and sewing.  $3.2^* 2 = \pounds 6.4$ . The price of the finished garment and the wholesale price will go up as well.

# Carpet- Theme "New products and material selection"

# Scenario 3 "Smart functions" "Nanotechnology – Extend life time of carpet"

| Number of m2 sold in UK  |                     | 4.3E+06                    | )                           |                      |                       |               |                        |
|--|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|  |                     | ght/<br>bet (kg)           | total weight<br>('000 tons) |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Components   |                     |                            | . ,                         |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Weight of polypropylene yarn/ fibres                                 |                     | 0.160                      | 1                           |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Weight of polyamide yarn   |                     | 1.386                      | 6                           |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Weight of ground limestone   |                     | 1.196                      | 5                           |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Weight of styrene butadiene rubber                                   |                     | 0.484                      | 2                           |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Backings and pile production of carpet                               |                     |                            |                             |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Weight of secondary backing  |                     | 1.400                      | 6                           |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Weight of primary backing  |                     | 0.133                      |                             |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Weight of pile   |                     | 1.100                      | 5                           |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Weight of finished carpet  |                     | 2.633                      | 11                          |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Product account  |                     |                            |                             |                      |                       |               |                        |
|  | kg/man-year         | pieces (<br>m2)/mar<br>yea | n-                          | £/Carpet             | £million/UK<br>demand | total workers | UK wages<br>(£million) |
| Primary backing  |                     | 2                          |                             |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Polypropylene yarn production<br>Cost of production primary backing- | 170,000             |                            | 0.55                        | 0.09                 | 0.375                 | 4             |                        |
| polypropylene yarn   |                     |                            | 0.44                        | 0.06                 | 0.250                 |               |                        |
| Price of primary backing - woven polypropylene                       |                     | 146,66                     | 57 <b>1.10</b>              | 0.15                 | 0.625                 | 29            |                        |
| Secondary Backing  |                     |                            |                             |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Ground Limestone production<br>Styrene Butadiene Rubber production   | 1,500,000<br>60,000 |                            | 0.01<br>0.82                | 0.02                 | 0.072<br>1.696        | 3             |                        |
| Cost of production secondary backing-SBR and                         | 80,000              |                            | 0.82                        | 0.40                 | 1.090                 | 3             |                        |
| limestone  |                     |                            | 0.30                        | 0.41                 | 1.767                 |               |                        |
| Price of secondary backing - SBR 400 and 1000 limestone              |                     | 146,66                     | <b>0.59</b>                 | 0.83                 | 3.535                 | 29            |                        |
| Carpet Pile  |                     |                            |                             |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Polyamide yarn production- Add nano finish                           | 280,000             |                            | 8.52                        | 11.81                | 50.455                | 21            |                        |
| Cost of production pile (tufting)<br>Price of pile-polyamide         |                     | 146,66                     | 57 3.15<br><b>17.04</b>     | 3.47<br><b>15.27</b> | 14.805<br>65.260      | 29            |                        |
| Price of prie-poryantide   |                     |                            | 17.04                       | 15.27                | 05.200                |               |                        |
| Price of finished carpet   |                     |                            | 6.17                        | 16.25                | 69.420                |               |                        |
| "Distribution"   |                     |                            | 2.91                        | 7.65                 | 32.704                |               |                        |
| Wholesale price to retailer  |                     |                            | <b>9.08</b><br>2.32         | <b>23.90</b><br>6.10 | 102.123<br>26.059     |               |                        |
| Cost + profit of retailer<br>Price to consumer                       |                     | 17,58                      |                             | <b>30.00</b>         | 128.182               | 243           | 5.56                   |
|  |                     |                            |                             |                      |                       |               |                        |
| National accounts  | USA                 | U                          |                             |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Total Output   | 51                  | 30                         |                             |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Intermediate consumption<br>Subsidies                                |                     | 22                         | 4                           |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Gross National Income  | 51                  | 7                          | 7                           |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Total employment   | 25                  | 33                         | 7                           |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Total UK exports   |                     |                            | 0                           |                      |                       |               |                        |
| Total UK imports<br>UK Balance of Trade                              |                     | 5<br>-5                    | 51<br>•                     |                      |                       |               |                        |
| UK wage bill   |                     |                            | 6                           |                      |                       |               |                        |
| UK Operating surplus   |                     |                            | 2                           |                      |                       |               |                        |
| (Units of national accounts are £million)                            |                     |                            |                             |                      |                       |               |                        |

(Units of national accounts are £million)

Product data

Here are some relevant supporting comments on the calculation in the above table:

#### Number of m<sup>2</sup> sold in the UK

The demand for carpets drops by 50 per cent, because the nano-application increases the carpet lifetime from 10 years to 20 years.

#### **Polyamide yarn production**

The 'nano-finish' is applied at the polyamide yarn production stage. Cost for polyamide production therefore is assumed to double:  $\pounds 4.26*2= \pounds 8.52$ .

# Price of pile

The price of pile for the carpet is assumed to be twice as high as the price of polyamide with nano-application. So:  $\pounds 8.52*2 = \pounds 17.04$  per kilogram or  $\pounds 15.27$  per carpet.